

# FRESHWATER FISHING & BOATING IN VIRGINIA

January 1-December 31, 2020



DEPARTMENT OF  
**GAME & INLAND  
FISHERIES**

[www.dgif.virginia.gov](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov)  
[www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com)



Progressive Casualty Ins. Co. & affiliates. Annual premium for a basic liability policy not available in all states. Prices vary based on how you buy. \*Available with comprehensive and collision coverage.



There's a reason they say, Curse like a sailor.  
That's why we offer basic plans starting at \$100 a year with  
options that won't depreciate your watercraft and accessories.\*

1.800.PROGRESSIVE | PROGRESSIVE.COM

**PROGRESSIVE**



# FRESHWATER FISHING & BOATING

## IN VIRGINIA

January–December 2020



**Commonwealth of Virginia**  
Ralph S. Northam, *Governor*

**Secretary of Natural Resources**  
Matthew J. Strickler

**Department of Game and Inland Fisheries**  
Ryan J. Brown, *Executive Director*

### Members of the Board

Mamie A. Parker, PhD., Chair, Dulles  
John W. Daniel II, Vice-chair, Richmond  
Frank Adams, King William  
Leon Boyd, Vansant  
Catherine H. Claiborne, Richmond  
Douglas Dear, Syria  
Tom Sadler, Verona  
Karen Terwilliger, Locustville  
Brian Vincent, Farmville  
G. K. Washington, Dillwyn

### Mission Statement

Conserve and manage wildlife populations and habitat for the benefit of present and future generations. Connect people to Virginia's outdoors through boating, education, fishing, hunting, trapping, wildlife viewing and other wildlife-related activities. Protect people and property by promoting safe outdoor experiences and managing human-wildlife conflicts.

The Department of Game and Inland Fisheries shall afford to all persons an equal access to Department programs and facilities without regard to race, sex, color, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, political affiliation, or persons with disabilities. If you believe that you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility, please write to: Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, Attn: Executive Director's Office, 7870 Villa Park Dr, Suite 400, P.O. Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228.

### On the Cover:

Fishing on the lake at Occoneechee State Park.  
photo by Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

## FRESHWATER FISHING

WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020 .....	6
FISHING LICENSE INFORMATION AND FEES .....	9
Freshwater/Saltwater License Lines on Tidal Waters.....	12
Reciprocal Licenses .....	13
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	14
Department-owned Lakes, Ponds, Streams or Boat Access Sites .....	14
Fish Consumption Advisories.....	16
FRESHWATER FISH REGULATIONS .....	18
Fish Bait Information.....	18
Creel and Length Limit Tables.....	20
<b>NONGAME FISH, REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, AND AQUATIC INVERTEBRATE REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>TROUT FISHING GUIDE .....</b>	<b>27</b>
Special Regulation Trout Waters .....	29
2020 Catchable Trout Stocking Plan.....	34
<b>FISH IDENTIFICATION AND FISHING INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>36</b>
PUBLIC LAKES GUIDE.....	43
MAJOR FISHING RIVERS .....	50
VIRGINIA STATE RECORD FRESHWATER FISH.....	53
THE VIRGINIA ANGLER RECOGNITION PROGRAM .....	54
FRESHWATER TROPHY FISH AWARD APPLICATION FORM.....	55

## VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT OWNER'S GUIDE

WATERCRAFT REGISTRATION, TITLING, AND SALES TAX REQUIREMENTS.....	56
REQUIRED EQUIPMENT .....	59
Summary of Boating Safety Equipment Requirements.....	59
SAFE BOATING	
Alcohol, Drugs and Boating .....	63
Virginia Boating Safety Education Requirement .....	63
Enforcement.....	63
Personal Watercraft (PWC) Operation .....	64
Navigation Rules.....	64
Aids to Navigation.....	66
OTHER SAFETY CONCERNS	
Boating Accident Reporting .....	67
Naval Protection Zone .....	67
America's Waterway Watch.....	67
Boat Theft Prevention.....	67
Carbon Monoxide.....	67
Capsizing and Falls Overboard.....	68
Virginia Boating Accident Report Form.....	69
ENJOYING THE WATER	
Towed Sports Safety .....	68
Environmental Laws .....	68
LAKE HORSEPOWER LIMITS .....	71
DGIF BOAT RAMPS AND ACCESS POINTS.....	72

This publication is for general use and contains information regarding programs, policies, regulations, rules, or fees of the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (DGIF) current at the time of printing. Information may change after printing and any changes will supersede the information in this publication. DGIF's programs, policies, regulations, rules, or fees can be found at [www.dgif.virginia.gov](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov). Specific laws are found in the Code of Virginia (<http://law.lis.virginia.gov/vacode>) or the Game Department Regulation Manual (<http://law.lis.virginia.gov/admincode/title4/agency15>). For answers to specific questions about hunting and fishing, contact the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries office nearest you or visit [www.dgif.virginia.gov](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov).

The sale of advertising paid a large portion of the cost of this publication. The Department of Game and Inland Fisheries neither endorses the products or services offered in the advertising, nor accepts any liability from the use of such products or services.





Greetings Virginia Freshwater Anglers! We have many exciting things planned for 2020.

First, we are offering our annual Free Fishing Days from Friday, June 5th through Sunday, June 7th. No fishing license will be required on these dates in waters throughout the state, with the exception of a permit at our fee fishing areas. On these dates, staff will be putting on fishing workshops where gear, tackle, and instruction will be provided. This is a great way to try out the great sport of fishing. See page 6 for more information.

Second, we are expanding our Angler Recognition Program to include black crappie, white crappie, bluegill, redear sunfish, saugeye, and fallfish. We are also adding a Master Angler Level VI and an online option for anglers to submit their catch for recognition.

We have made these changes to better acknowledge the variety of fish species available to Virginia anglers and to recognize those that put in the time necessary to catch a trophy fish.

Next, I want you to be aware of our Urban Trout Program. We stock eight bodies of water in urban areas including Cook Lake, Dorey Park Pond, Shield Lake, Armistead Point Park Pond, Locust Shade Park Lake, Ivy Creek Park Pond, Northwest River Park Lake, and Old Cossey Pond with trout from November 1 through April 30. Our program provides anglers in more developed areas the opportunity to catch trout in their own backyard during the winter months. A trout license is required to fish in these waters during stocking season. We will be announcing these stockings the week before they occur, so follow our website for more information.

Speaking of trout, we will be having our second annual Hatchery Open House on Saturday, May 30th at our five cold water hatchery facilities—Montebello, Coursey Springs, Paint Bank, Marion, and Wytheville. Staff will be onsite to provide tours and answer questions about fish culture and fish stocking. Bring the whole family—we will provide food to feed the trout and do not forget these facilities are located in areas with beautiful scenery and great outdoor recreational opportunities.

See you on the water!

**Ryan J. Brown**  
Executive Director

## Virginia's Sport Fish Program and You



Anglers and boaters like you make it possible for Virginia to enjoy exceptional fishing and boating opportunities. Through the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Program, you help the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries and Virginia Marine Resources Commission make fishing and boating even better each time you buy a fishing reel, fishing lure, trolling motor, or gas for your boat because a portion of the federal tax goes to the Sport Fish Restoration Program.

Virginia annually receives about \$5 million of that money, which pays 75 percent of many of the fish management and boating access projects that improve your angling pleasure.



Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

EST. 2004  
**J.F. GRIFFIN**  
PUBLISHING

Williamstown, MA | Birmingham, AL

## About This Guide

This high-quality guide is offered to you by the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries through its unique partnership with J.F. Griffin Publishing, LLC.

The revenue generated through ad sales significantly lowers production costs and generates savings. These savings translate into additional funds for other important agency programs.

If you have any feedback or are interested in advertising, please contact us at 413.884.1001 or at [www.JFGriffin.com](http://www.JFGriffin.com)

### Graphic Design:

Jon Gulley, Dane Fay, John Corey,  
Evelyn Haddad, Chris Sobolowski



This guide is also  
available online at

**eRegulations.com**



*Your Freshwater Fishing Destinations Await*



Premier freshwater fishing destinations found throughout Virginia.  
Find the best place to cast by visiting our website!

[www.fishvirginiafirst.com](http://www.fishvirginiafirst.com)



STRADIC  
CONTINUOUS EVOLUTION

*The new Stradic FK utilizes Shimano's latest technology while drawing on ways of the past. Hagane cold forged drive gear combined with X-Ship provides a smooth, powerful and durable reel. The sleek G-Free body provides a better weight balance to reduce fatigue. Every part has been designed to improve the anglers experience on the water.*

**SHIMANO**



**GEAR UP  
GET OUT**

[www.greentophuntfish.com](http://www.greentophuntfish.com) | (804) 550-2188

M-F: 9am-9pm SA: 8am-6pm SU: 9am-5pm

10150 LAKERIDGE PARKWAY | ASHLAND, VA 23005

VIRGINIA IS FOR  
OUTDOOR LOVERS





## Richmond Headquarters

7870 Villa Park Drive, Suite 400  
Henrico, VA 23228  
(804) 367-1000; (804) 367-1278 V/TDD

Mailing Address:  
P.O. Box 90778  
Henrico, VA 23228-0778

### Boating Registration/ License Fees

(804) 367-1000

**Note:** The Headquarters Office is the only Department location where visitors may title/register a boat. These services are not available at the Regional Offices.

## Regional Offices

### Region 1

3801 John Tyler Memorial Hwy.  
Charles City, VA 23030  
(804) 829-6580

### Region 2

1132 Thomas Jefferson Road  
Forest, VA 24551-9223  
(434) 525-7522

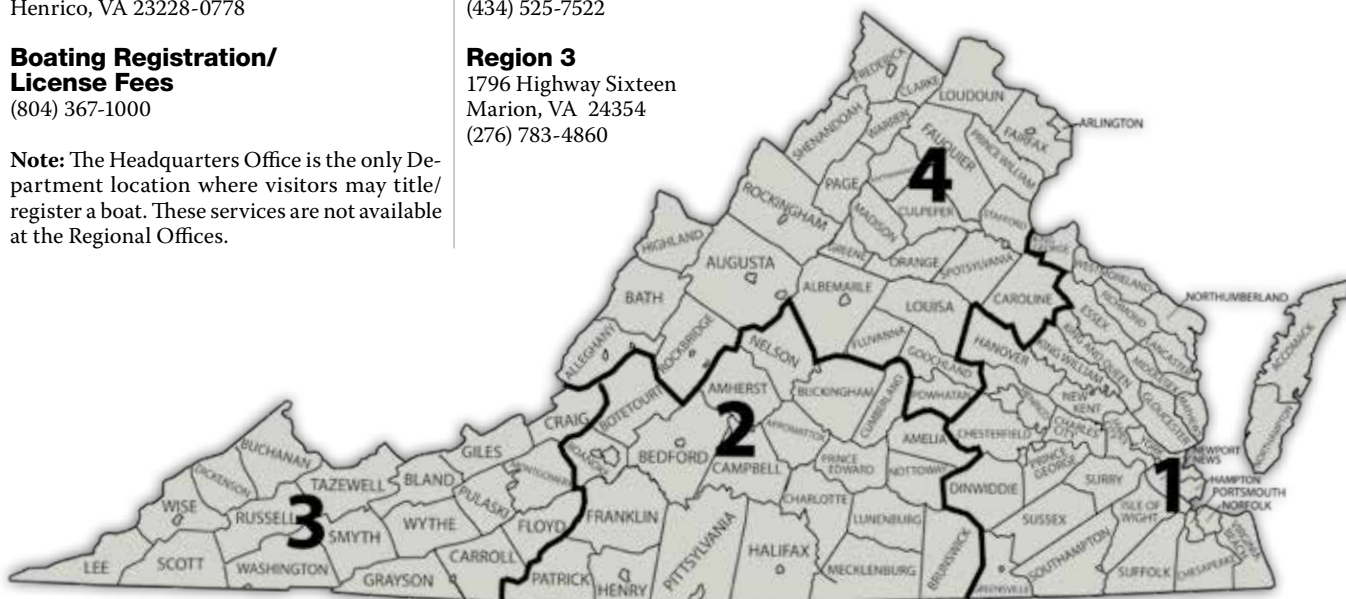
### Region 3

1796 Highway Sixteen  
Marion, VA 24354  
(276) 783-4860

### Region 4

P.O. Box 996, 517 Lee Highway  
Verona, VA 24482  
(540) 248-9360

1320 Belman Road  
Fredericksburg, VA 22401  
(540) 899-4169



## Additional Contacts

### Report Wildlife Violations Only

(800) 237-5712 or [wildcrime@dgif.virginia.gov](mailto:wildcrime@dgif.virginia.gov)

### Boating Registration/License Fees

(804) 367-1000

### Trout Stocking

(434) 525-3474

### Snakehead Fish Reporting

(804) 367-2925

### Potomac River Fisheries Commission

(800) 266-3904; (804) 224-7148  
<http://prfc.us/>

### Dept. of Environmental Quality

(800) 592-5482; (804) 698-4000  
[www.deq.virginia.gov](http://www.deq.virginia.gov)

### Virginia Marine Resources Commission: Saltwater Fishing/Regulations

(757) 247-2200; (757) 247-2292 VTDD  
[www.mrc.virginia.gov](http://www.mrc.virginia.gov)

### Department of Conservation and Recreation Reservation Center

(800) 933-7275  
[www.dcr.virginia.gov](http://www.dcr.virginia.gov)

### Department of Forestry

Headquarters: (434) 977-6555  
State Forest: (804) 492-4121  
[www.dof.virginia.gov/stateforest/recreation/hunting.htm](http://www.dof.virginia.gov/stateforest/recreation/hunting.htm)

### Shenandoah National Park

(540) 999-3500  
[www.nps.gov/shen/index.htm](http://www.nps.gov/shen/index.htm)

### U.S. Forest Service Supervisor George Washington/ Jefferson National Forests

(540) 265-5100 or (888) 265-0019  
[www.fs.usda.gov/gwj](http://www.fs.usda.gov/gwj)





# HARBOR FREIGHT

QUALITY TOOLS AT RIDICULOUSLY LOW PRICES

GET GREAT DEALS AT  
HarborFreight.com/VAFISHING

Customer Rating  
★★★★★

## PREDATOR. BEATS HONDA\*

### 2000 WATT SUPER QUIET INVERTER GENERATOR



PREDATOR 2000  
ITEM 62523

4.7 hours	RUN-TIME	3.4 hours
2000	MAX. STARTING WATTS	2000
1600	RUNNING WATTS	1600
61 dB	NOISE LEVEL	59 dB
48 LBS.	WEIGHT	45.6 LBS.
1.2 gal.	TANK SIZE	.95 gal.
3	OUTLETS	3
YES	OVERLOAD PROTECTION	YES
79.7 cc	ENGINE SIZE	98.5 cc
YES	LOW OIL ALERT	YES
YES	PARALLEL CAPABLE	YES
YES	POWER SAVER	YES



\* HONDA EU2000i stated specs

GET A  
**FREE GIFT**  
WITH ANY PURCHASE

**20% OFF**  
ANY SINGLE ITEM

OR TEXT TOOLS TO 34648

### AMMO BOXES

Customer Rating  
★★★★★ Metal Ammo Can



Ammo Dry Box

Tactical Ammo/Utility Box

### COVERPRO PORTABLE COVERS

Customer Rating  
★★★★★ 10 ft. x 17 ft. Portable Garage



10 ft. x 10 ft. Portable Shed

10 ft. x 10 ft. Heavy Duty Straight Leg Pop-Up Canopy

### HaulMaster

Customer Rating  
★★★★★ 1" x 15" Ratcheting Tie Downs

• 400 lb. working load



4" x 27 ft. Heavy Duty Ratcheting Cargo Strap with Flat Hook  
• 5000 lb. working load



12 Piece Elastic Stretch Cords  
• 10' to 36'



Customer Rating  
★★★★★

### U.S. GENERAL BIGGER • STRONGER • MORE STABLE SERIES 2

Customer Rating  
★★★★★



30", 5 Drawer Mechanic's Carts

• 15,000 cu. in. of storage  
• 700 lb. capacity

NEW AVAILABLE IN 7 COLORS

### BADLAND TRUCK/SUV WINCHES

Customer Rating  
★★★★★



ZXR 9000 9000 lb. Capacity

ZXR 12000 12000 lb. Capacity

2500 lb. Capacity

### HARDY Best Gloves, Bottom Line

AVAILABLE IN A VARIETY OF STYLES AND SIZES

Disposable Mechanic's Work



### CENTECH 3-IN-1 PORTABLE POWER PACK

Customer Rating  
★★★★★



UP TO 900 PEAK AMPS

Includes:  
• Jump Starter  
• Work Light  
• Power Supply

### WEATHER RESISTANT TARPS

WE CARRY OVER 45 DIFFERENT SIZES AND STYLES OF TARPS



Customer Rating  
★★★★★

### UNION SAFE COMPANY

#### PERSONAL PORTABLE SECURITY SAFE

• Meets TSA guidelines

Customer Rating  
★★★★★



Contents not included.

#### 1.51 CU. FT. GUN FLOOR SAFE

• CA DOJ compliant



#### 10 GUN ELECTRONIC SECURITY SAFE



### JACK STANDS

Customer Rating  
★★★★★ 3 Ton Aluminum



3 Ton Steel BOTTLE JACKS

### PITTSBURGH SERIES 2

\*1 SELLING JACKS IN AMERICA

RAPID PUMP® 1.5 TON LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM FLOOR JACK

• Weighs 33 lbs.



RAPID PUMP® 3 TON STEEL HEAVY DUTY FLOOR JACK

• Weighs 70 lbs.



### HaulMaster

Customer Rating  
★★★★★

#### LOADING RAMPS CARGO CARRIERS

500 lb. Capacity Steel Cargo Carrier

12" x 84" Folding Arched Aluminum/Steel Loading Ramps

• 1400 lb. combined capacity



45" x 69" Tri-Fold Aluminum Loading Ramp  
• 1500 lb. combined capacity

### Apache

Customer Rating  
★★★★★

#### ULTRA-LIGHT, CRUSH PROOF WEATHER RESISTANT LOCKABLE CASES

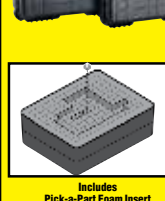
Includes Pick-a-Part Foam Insert

RIFLE CASE

• EXT: 53"L x 16" W x 6-1/8" H

• INT: 50-3/8" L x 13-5/8" W x 5-1/8" H

Contents not included.



### Apocalypse

Customer Rating  
★★★★★

#### ULTRA-LIGHT, CRUSH PROOF WEATHER RESISTANT LOCKABLE CASES

Includes Pick-a-Part Foam Insert

RIFLE CASE

• EXT: 53"L x 16" W x 6-1/8" H

• INT: 50-3/8" L x 13-5/8" W x 5-1/8" H

Contents not included.



SCAN QR CODE FOR COUPONS



OR GO TO  
HarborFreight.com/VAFISHING

Shop 1,000+ Stores Nationwide • HarborFreight.com



## WHAT'S NEW

FOR 2020

More details can be found in sections that follow this summary.

### General Information

- The Sportsman's License has been reduced from \$133.00 to \$100.00.
- Lake Merriweather, a 450-acre impoundment owned by the Boy Scouts and located in Goshen, VA, is now open for public fishing on a seasonal basis. In addition to an appropriate fishing license, a Public Access Lands for Sportsmen (PALS) permit is needed to fish this lake.
- Come visit one of our coldwater hatcheries during our Hatchery Open House on May 30th to learn more about our efforts to raise and stock brook, brown, and rainbow trout across the state.

### Creel (Harvest) and Length Limits

- There are no new creel or length limits for 2020.

### Trout

- A trout license is not required to fish designated stocked trout waters during Free Fishing Days, June 5-7, 2020. A permit is still required to fish at Clinch Mountain, Crooked Creek and Douthat Lake Fee Fishing Areas.
- Hearthstone Lake (Augusta Co.) will not be stocked in spring 2020.

### State Record Fish Program

- New species will be recognized, including white crappie, black crappie, bluegill sunfish, redear sunfish, saugeye, a category for all other sunfish, and goldfish (archery only). White crappie, bluegill, saugeye, other sunfish, and goldfish categories are currently open until qualifying catches are submitted and approved. For qualifying minimum sizes and program rules, see page 53.

### Angler Recognition Program

- Apply online and print your citation at home in 2020 through Go Outdoors Virginia <https://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com/>
- New species have been added to the Angler Recognition Program including black crappie, white crappie, saugeye, fallfish, bluegill, redear sunfish, and other sunfish. For details on minimum lengths and weights see page 54.

## Give Fishing a Try



photos Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

## Free Fishing Days

June 5-7, 2020

Make plans to take advantage of Free Fishing Days in June (5th-7th). DGIF staff will be hosting several events across the state providing loaner rods, tackle, bait, and fishing instructions. Invite a family member or friend and come on out and wet a line without having to purchase a fishing license. Check out our website for specific locations and times later in the spring.

[dgif.virginia.gov/freefishing/fishing/free-fishing-days](http://dgif.virginia.gov/freefishing/fishing/free-fishing-days)



## MORE BOAT LAUNCHES THAN STOP LIGHTS.



Whatever busy highway life has you traveling down, take the time to stop in Mecklenburg County. Discover our charming towns, splash around in over 50,000 acres of fresh water, enjoy a craft brew, a gourmet meal or a stroll through our historic gardens and wineries.

VIRGINIA IS FOR LOVERS

*More of what matters.* **MORE MECKLENBURG.**

[visitmeckva.com](http://visitmeckva.com) | #moremeck



# DGIF'S MOBILE APP

## Go Outdoors VA

### Sync & Download Licenses

Always have your licenses ready for you & your family.

### Buy Your License on the Go

Be prepared for your next outdoor adventure.

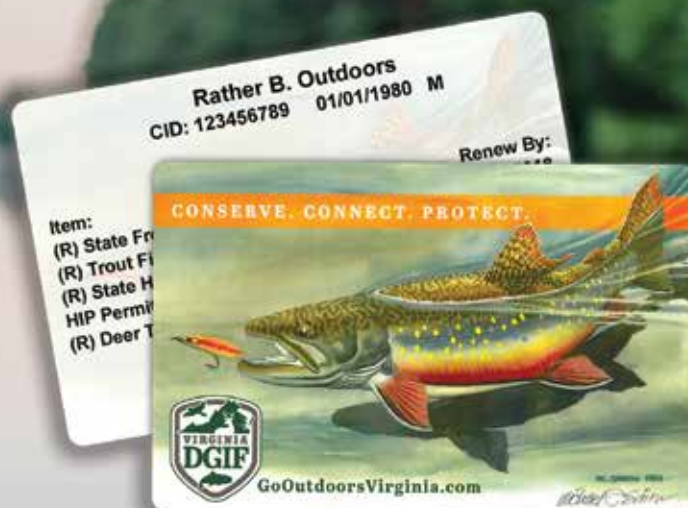
### Access Upcoming Events & More

Find local events, weather, tides & feeding times.



## Get Your Durable Collector's Card

Upgrade your license to this durable card on custom art by a local artist & support the next generation of conservationists.



Buy Online at [GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://GoOutdoorsVirginia.com)

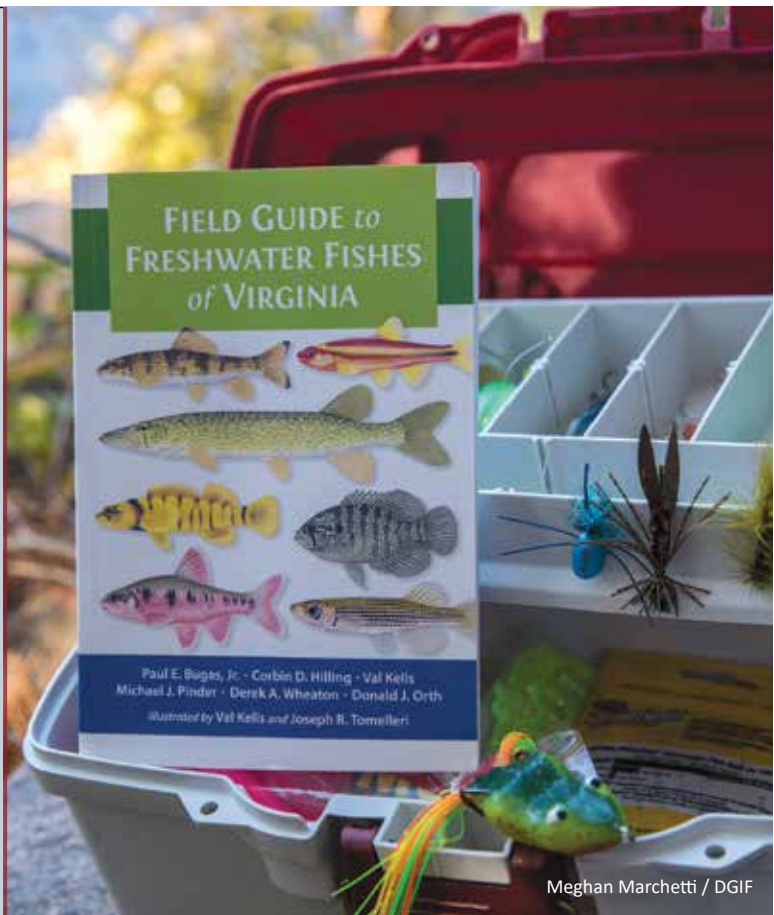


# All new and tackle box ready!

Plus, proceeds from each purchase goes towards the Virginia Wildlife Grant Program.



**ShopDGIF.com**



Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

Entry from  
2019 Contest



## CATCH SOME EXCITEMENT!

### Kids 'n Fishing Photo Contest

For more information and contest rules visit  
[www.dgif.virginia.gov/kidsnfishing](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/kidsnfishing)

## ANGLING EDUCATION PROGRAM

Fishing is an exciting sport that everyone can enjoy! It truly brings us closer to family, friends, and the outdoors. Yet, there are so many people who have never experienced the thrill of catching a fish!

In an effort to provide opportunities to experience fishing, the DGIF Angling Education Program offers and supports angling workshops, events, and Kids Fishing Days across the Commonwealth. The Angling Education Program also offers the Materials Request Program which provides educational fishing materials for events and the Tackle Loaner Program which supplies rods, reels, and tackle on loan for individuals and events. To obtain a Materials Request form and locate a Tackle Loaner site near you, visit our website at <https://www.dgif.virginia.gov/education/fishing/>.

**For information on Kids Fishing Day events go to:**  
[www.dgif.virginia.gov/events/kids-fishing-days](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/events/kids-fishing-days)



## Fishing License Information

Every person who is required to have a license to fish, hunt, and/or trap must carry such license with them (electronic copy, printed paper, or annual hard card) and show the license immediately upon request of any officer whose duty it is to enforce the game and inland fish laws, or upon the demand of any owner or lessee, or any employee or representative of such owner or lessee, upon whose land or water such person may be hunting, trapping, or fishing.

### Residency Qualifications

1. Persons who have been a bonafide resident of the city, county, or state for six consecutive months immediately preceding the date of application for license;
2. Persons who have been domiciliary residents of the state for at least two months upon approval of a completed affidavit to be furnished by the Game Department;
3. Legal voters in Virginia;
4. Any member of the armed forces of the United States, or a member of the immediate family of such a member as defined in § 2.2-3101, upon execution of a certificate of residence if the member (i) resides in the Commonwealth, (ii) is on active duty, and (iii) is stationed at a military installation within, or in a ship based in, the Commonwealth;
5. Students (including nonresident students boarding on campus) residing in Virginia who are enrolled in bonafide Virginia schools;
6. Any unnaturalized person who owns real estate in the county or city and who has actually resided there not less than five years next preceding the date of the application for the license in the county or city where they qualify.

### Exceptions

All persons, except those listed below, must purchase the proper licenses before fishing.

- Resident or nonresident landowners, their spouses, their children and grandchildren and the spouses of such children and grandchildren, or the landowner's parents, resident or nonresident, do not need a license to hunt, trap, or fish within the boundaries of their own lands and inland waters.
- Residents under 16 years of age (also do not need a trout license).
- Resident, active-duty members of the armed forces while on official leave. However, when trout fishing they must have copy of their Military Orders in their possession.
- Tenants, on the land they rent and occupy, are not required to have a license, but must have the written permission of the landowner.

- Guests fishing in individually owned private ponds.
- Nonresident children under 16 years of age (also do not need a trout license).
- Legally blind persons.
- Any Indian who "habitually" resides on an Indian reservation or a member of the Virginia-recognized tribes who resides in the Commonwealth is not required to have a freshwater license; however, such Indian must have on his person an identification card or paper signed by the chief of his tribe, a valid tribal identification card, written confirmation through a central tribal registry, or certification from a tribal office. However, a saltwater fishing license is required.
- Stockholders owning 50 percent or more of the stock of any domestic corporation owning land in Virginia, his or her spouse and children and minor grandchildren, resident or nonresident, to hunt, trap and fish within the boundaries of lands and inland waters owned by the domestic corporation.
- Persons 65 years of age or older do not need a saltwater license but must comply with the Virginia Fisherman Identification Program (FIP) requirements. See page 11.
- Any person not fishing but aiding a disabled license holder.

## Where to get a License

### Online:

[www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com)

- **Create Your Customer Account:** The new Go Outdoors Virginia site allows you to create a unique customer account to access licenses and products that apply to you based on age and residency.
- **Existing Customers:** Log in using your date of birth and either your DGIF Customer ID or your previous year's DGIF license number and license year.

Select the license(s) you want, pay with your credit card and print your license if needed.

### In Person:

Sold by some clerks of the Circuit Court and hundreds of license agents around the state.

To find a license agent visit: <https://license.gooutdoorsvirginia.com/Licensing/locateAgent.aspx>

### By Phone/Mobile Phone:

(804) 367-1000 during regular business hours, or use your GoOutdoors Virginia mobile app.



# Showcase your business!



For advertising inquiries, please call **(413) 884-1001**

*Missed the printed edition?*  
Ask about year-round digital opportunities.





### License Fees

(The issuance fee is included in the prices below.)

Resident and nonresident licenses are valid for one year from the date of purchase unless otherwise noted.

\* A valid trout license (annual or lifetime) is required in addition to other resident licenses only if you are fishing in designated stocked trout waters (October 1–June 15).

#### Resident Fees

LICENSES	FEE
<b>Sportsman's License</b> (16 years or older)	\$100.00
Includes hunting license, bear license, deer/turkey license (valid July 1–June 30), archery license, muzzleloader license, freshwater fishing license and trout license	
<b>County/City Resident Freshwater Fishing*</b>	\$16.00
(For county or city of residence only)	
<b>Resident State Freshwater Fishing License*</b> (age 16 and older)	
1-year license	\$23.00
2-year license	\$44.00
3-year license	\$65.00
4-year license	\$86.00
<b>Resident State Fresh/Saltwater Fishing*</b>	\$39.50
<b>Resident Saltwater Fishing License</b>	\$17.50
<b>South Holston Reservoir Fishing License</b>	\$21.00
Allows fishing in both Tennessee and Virginia waters of South Holston Reservoir upstream of the dam. A valid resident fishing license is also required. See page 13 for more details.	
<b>Resident 5-Day Freshwater Fishing</b>	\$14.00
(5 consecutive days) Not valid in designated stocked trout waters	
<b>Resident 5-Day Fresh/Saltwater Fishing</b>	\$24.00
(5 consecutive days) Not valid in designated stocked trout waters	
<b>Resident 10-Day Saltwater Fishing</b>	\$10.00
(10 consecutive days)	
<b>Resident Tidal Boat Sport Fishing</b> (see page 12)	\$126.00
<b>Resident 65 and Over Annual Freshwater Fishing*</b>	\$9.00

LICENSES	FEE
<b>Resident Annual Fishing License for 70 Percent or Greater Service-Connected Partially Disabled Veterans</b>	
Resident Veterans rated 70% or greater service-connected by the U.S. Dept of Veterans Affairs Administrative Office may apply for a discounted annual fishing license. All applicable licenses, stamps, or permits are required in addition to this license. Please visit <a href="http://www.dgif.virginia.gov">www.dgif.virginia.gov</a> for application, instructions, and prices. Applications may be mailed or brought into our Henrico office location only.	
<b>Resident Trout Fishing</b> (October 1–June 15)	\$23.00
Required in addition to other resident licenses if fishing in stocked waters.	

#### Nonresident Fees

LICENSES	FEE
<b>Nonresident State Freshwater Fishing**</b> (age 16 or older)	\$47.00
<b>Nonresident Saltwater Fishing License</b>	\$25.00
<b>Nonresident State Fresh/Saltwater Fishing**</b>	\$71.00
<b>Nonresident 1-Day Freshwater Fishing**</b>	\$8.00
<b>Nonresident 5-Day Freshwater Fishing**</b>	\$21.00
(5 consecutive days)	
<b>Nonresident 10-Day Saltwater Fishing License</b>	\$10.00
(10 consecutive days)	
<b>Nonresident 5-Day Fresh/Saltwater Fishing**</b>	\$31.00
(5 consecutive days)	
<b>Nonresident Tidal Boat Sport Fishing</b> (see page 12)	\$201.00
<b>Nonresident Annual Fishing License for 70% or Greater Service-Connected Partially Disabled Veterans and Service-Connected Totally and Permanently Disabled Veterans</b>	
Nonresident Veterans rated 70% or greater service-connected or as Total and Permanent Service-Connected by the U.S. Dept of Veterans Affairs Administrative Office may apply for a discounted annual fishing license. All applicable licenses, stamps, or permits are required in addition to this license. Please visit <a href="http://www.dgif.virginia.gov">www.dgif.virginia.gov</a> for application, instructions, and prices. Applications may be mailed or brought into our Henrico office location only.	
<b>Nonresident Trout Fishing</b> (October 1–June 15)	\$47.00
Required in addition to other nonresident licenses if fishing in stocked waters.	



Fishing is a great way to get kids outdoors.



## LIFETIME LICENSES

### Legacy Lifetime

- Available to Virginia residents and non-residents under the age of 2 years upon date of application receipt to Department of Game and Inland Fisheries.
- The legacy hunting lifetime license is valid until the individual's 12th birthday at which time they must complete an approved hunter education course or equivalent, then transfer the legacy to a regular hunting lifetime at no additional charge.

### Lifetime

- Virginia resident and non-residents lifetime licenses available.
- Virginia residents may purchase their lifetime licenses online through [www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com) provided their Virginia residency status can be verified through Virginia DMV.
- The lifetime hunting license equals the state hunting licenses; all other applicable licenses, stamps, or permits are required in addition to this license.

- Resident Junior Lifetime Hunting license is available to Virginia residents under the age of 12. This license will expire on their 12th birthday, and is transferable when they complete and submit the Youth Hunter Education Compliance form and a copy of their Hunter Safety or equivalent completed certificate.

### Veteran Total and Permanent Service-Connected Lifetime

- Virginia residents who are rated as total and permanently service-connected disabled by the U.S. Veterans Administration office may apply for this lifetime license(s).
- The Veteran lifetime hunting license includes small game state hunting, bear, deer/turkey, archery, muzzle-loading. All other applicable licenses, stamps, or permits are required in addition to this license.

Please visit [www.dgif.virginia.gov](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov) for applications, prices, and further instructions when applying for a lifetime license.

**\*\* A valid nonresident trout license (\$47.00 annual or \$555.00 lifetime) is required in addition to other nonresident licenses only if you are fishing in designated stocked trout waters (October 1-June 15).**

## Miscellaneous Fees

LICENSES	FEE
Daily Permit Required at Clinch Mountain, Crooked Creek, and Douthat State Park Fee Fishing Areas	\$8.00
Required in addition to regular resident, resident 5-day license, nonresident, or nonresident 1-day or 5-day license. See page 33.	
National Forest Permit	\$4.00
For fishing in the National Forest, this permit is required along with the required fishing licenses (exceptions: residents and nonresidents under the age of 16 and individuals over the age of 65).	
Virginia State Forest Use Permit	\$16.00
Allows hunting, trapping, fishing, mountain biking, and horse riding. No motorized vehicles on gated roads/trails (open or closed). Sold in cooperation with the Virginia Department of Forestry.	
Access Permit	\$4.00 per day or \$23.00 per year
See page 12 for more information.	
County Dip Net Permit	\$4.50
To take shad, herring, and mullet. River herring and American shad may not be harvested from tidal waters.	
Public Access Lands for Sportsmen (PALS) Permit	\$18
To fish Lake Merriweather in Rockbridge County, in addition to appropriate fishing license.	

## ATTENTION VIRGINIA SALTWATER ANGLERS!



**IT'S QUICK. IT'S EASY. IT'S FREE!**

**You Must Register Yearly If You:**

- Are exempt from buying a saltwater license
- Fish for saltwater species in tidal freshwater

**You Do Not Need to Register If You:**

- Have a Virginia or PRFC saltwater license
- Are under the age of 16

In doubt? Visit the FIP website or call the Va. Marine Resources Commission at (757) 247-2200.

[www.mrc.virginia.gov/FIP](http://www.mrc.virginia.gov/FIP) to register online

### Additional Fishing License Information

#### Tidal Boat License

The tidal boat license is available to any boat owner, resident and nonresident. The license is a special combined sportfishing license that gives the boat owner a license to fish in saltwater and freshwater within Virginia. The license also covers all passengers on board the owner's boat when fishing in Virginia tidal waters (to river Fall Lines) and saltwater only when the registered boat owner is present. There are no decals issued under this license and the VMRC Fisherman Identification Program rules apply for passengers fishing in saltwater under this tidal boat license; [www.mrc.virginia.gov/regulations/recfishh&l\\_licensing.shtm](http://www.mrc.virginia.gov/regulations/recfishh&l_licensing.shtm).

#### National Forest Permit

All persons are required to have a National Forest Permit (with the exceptions listed below) when fishing on National Forest lands except on the North and South Fork of the Shenandoah River, the James River, Skidmore Lake in Rockingham County, North Fork Pound Reservoir, Lake Moomaw, the Jackson River below Gathright Dam, and in Wilson Creek below Douthat Lake in Alleghany and Bath Counties. Those exceptions, not required to have a National Forest Permit, are residents under 16 and over 65, and nonresidents under 16.

#### State Forest Use Permit

Required for those persons aged 16 or older to practice the following activities on a state forest: hunting, trapping, fishing, mountain biking, and horse riding. No motorized vehicles on gated roads/trails (open or closed). The Forest



Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

Refer a friend to join you in the outdoors.

Use Permit is not required for forest visitors who practice the following activities on a state forest: walking, hiking, or boating. Sold in cooperation with the Virginia Department of Forestry.

#### Access Permit

An Access Permit is required when using any Department-owned wildlife management area or fishing lake. Such permit shall not be required for any person holding a valid hunting, freshwater fishing, or trapping license or a current certificate of boat registration issued by the Department or persons 16 years of age or younger. The Access Permit requirement does not apply to Department-owned boat ramps or segments of the Appalachian Trail on Department-owned

land. The permit fee is \$4 for a daily permit or \$23 for an annual permit and may be purchased online or at any license agent.

#### Replacement License

If you purchased a license from a retail license agent, online or by phone, you can visit [www.goutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.goutdoorsvirginia.com), select "Manage Your Account" and reprint your license anytime. You can also visit any retail license agent that sells hunt/fish licenses or call the Headquarters office at (804) 367-1000 during normal business hours.

### Freshwater/ Saltwater License Lines on Tidal Waters

Persons fishing upstream of the designated lines on the following waters must have a valid freshwater fishing license, while those fishing below the lines must have a valid saltwater fishing license:

- **Elizabeth River:** The Great Bridge Locks
- **James River:** A line connecting Hog Point on Hog Island (Surry County) and the downstream point of the mouth of College Creek (James City County)
- **Piankatank River/Dragon Run:** The first set of power lines immediately upriver of Anderson Point

- **Potomac River\*:** Rt. 301 Bridge
- **Rappahannock River:** Rt. 360 Bridge
- **York River System (including the Mattaponi and Pamunkey Rivers):** Rt. 33 Bridges

Below these designated lines a freshwater or saltwater license will be valid on any tidal portion of any tributary entering the above mainstem waters.

The following waters are entirely freshwater and require a freshwater fishing license throughout: Meherrin River, Nottoway River, Blackwater River (Chowan drainage), Back Bay, Northwest River, and North Landing River and Intracoastal Waterway upstream to Great Bridge Locks, and Dismal Swamp Canal below (or south) of Deep Creek Locks.

\* See reciprocal license section.

### FALL LINE

The Fall Line is defined as the following landmarks:

#### Appomattox:

The remnants of Harvell Dam approx. 0.5 mi upstream of Rt. 1

#### Chickahominy River:

Walkers Dam

#### James River (Richmond):

14th Street Bridge (Mayo Bridge)

#### Mattaponi River:

Rt. 360 Bridge

#### Pamunkey River:

Rt. 360 Bridge

#### Potomac River:

Little Falls

#### Occoquan River:

I-95 Bridge

#### Rappahannock River:

Rt. 1 Bridge



# Reciprocal Licenses

All reciprocal license agreements listed below refer to both boat and bank anglers.

## Buggs Island (Kerr) and Gaston

Virginia or North Carolina state fishing licenses and permits are honored on those waters lying east of Union Street Dam on the Dan River in Virginia and the mouth of Difficult Creek on the Staunton River of Kerr Reservoir to the Gaston Dam on the Roanoke River, including all tributary waters accessible by boat from the main bodies of the reservoirs, or from the Island Creek sub-impoundment. **Note:** North Carolina regulations apply on North Carolina portions of these waters. Virginia regulations apply in Virginia waters.

## Blue Ridge Parkway

Virginia and North Carolina licenses are honored on all Parkway waters. **Note:** Virginia regulations apply in Parkway waters in Virginia except where noted herein or in federal regulations.

## New River

Virginia or North Carolina state fishing licenses and permits are honored on the mainstream portion lying between the confluence of the North and South Forks of the New River in North Carolina (Alleghany County) downstream to the confluence of the New and Little rivers in Virginia (Grayson County).

## Potomac River

Virginia has reciprocal license agreements for three sections of the Potomac River, one above the District of Columbia and two below the District of Columbia. License requirements are different for these sections.

- **Upper Potomac River** [above Little Falls (upper border with the District of Columbia) to the West Virginia border/state line]: Resident anglers with state freshwater licenses in Virginia or Maryland may fish the Potomac River and from both banks.
- **Middle Potomac and its Tidal Freshwater Tributaries** (between Woodrow Wilson Bridge and Rt. 301): Valid Virginia freshwater and saltwater (excluding county licenses), Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Maryland Bay sport licenses are all honored on the mainstem Potomac and Maryland tributaries up to the demarcation lines (see below); all of these same licenses, except the Virginia saltwater licenses, are honored on the Virginia tributaries up to demarcation lines (see below):

### Virginia tributaries up to the following demarcation lines:

- **Accotink Creek:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Aquia Creek:** First bridge above Aquia Harbor Marina

- **Chopawansic:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Choptank:** Causeway
- **Dougue Creek:** Rt. 235, Mt. Vernon Memorial Parkway
- **Four Mile Run:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Hunting Creek:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Little Hunting Creek:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Neabsco:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Occoquan River:** Fall Line
- **Pohick Creek:** Rt. 611 (Colchester Road)
- **Potomac Creek:** Rt. 608 Bridge
- **Powells Creek:** Rt. 1 Bridge
- **Quantico Creek:** Rt. 1 Bridge

Unnamed bays and tributaries accessible by gas-powered boats

### Maryland tributaries up to the following demarcation lines:

- **Anacostia River:** Downstream of Northeast Branch Bridge at northbound lane of Alternate Rt. 1 Bladensburg Road, and Northwest Branch Bridge at southbound lane of Rhode Island Avenue
- **Piscataway Creek:** Downstream of Rt. 224 Bridge (Livingston Rd.)
- **Henson Run:** Downstream of Oxon Hill Road Bridge
- **Nanjemoy Creek:** Downstream of Rt. 6 (Trappe) Bridge
- **Port Tobacco Creek:** Downstream of Rt. 6 Bridge

- **Mattawoman Creek:** Downstream of Rt. 225 Bridge

Unnamed bays and tributaries accessible by gas-powered boats

- **Lower Potomac River** (between its mouth and the Rt. 301 Bridge): Valid Virginia saltwater (excluding county licenses), Maryland Bay sport, or Potomac River Fisheries Commission licenses are honored in the main stem. In Virginia tributaries below 301, Virginia freshwater and saltwater, and Potomac River Fisheries Commission licenses are honored.

**Note:** Maryland regulations apply for the Upper Potomac River and the Maryland Potomac River tributaries (call 1-800-688-3467 for current Maryland regulations).

**Note:** Potomac River Fisheries Commission regulations are enforced in the Potomac mainstem between the lower District of Columbia border and the mouth of the Potomac (call 1-804-224-7148 or 1-800-266-3904 for current PRFC regulations or [http://prfc.us/fishing\\_potomac.html](http://prfc.us/fishing_potomac.html)).

Waters between the Woodrow Wilson Bridge and Little Falls are controlled by D.C., and a D.C. fishing license is required.

## SOUTH HOLSTON RESERVOIR

Any person possessing a valid Tennessee or Virginia resident freshwater fishing license, or who is legally exempt from those license requirements, and possessing the South Holston Reservoir License may fish in the Tennessee and Virginia impounded waters of South Holston Reservoir. **Virginia residents fishing in South Holston Lake in Tennessee must have a Virginia resident license and South Holston Reservoir Permit (or Tennessee nonresident fishing license); under the age of 13—no license or permit required.** The annual cost of the South Holston License is currently \$21. The South Holston License is valid in all impounded portions of the reservoir below full pool elevation of 1,730 feet, including the confluence of the Middle Fork and South Fork Holston rivers and the South Fork Holston River upstream to the Route 710 Bridge at Alvarado, Virginia. The South Holston License is not valid for possession of trout.

In addition to the South Holston License, a valid resident Tennessee trout fishing license or a valid resident Virginia trout fishing license is required to fish for trout and to possess trout on South Holston Reservoir. All anglers shall abide by the laws of the state in which they are fishing as to manner and means of taking fish. Size restrictions and creel limits shall be as follows:

Species	Restrictions	Creel (Harvest) Limit
Black bass	No smallmouth less than 15 inches	5 per day
Spotted bass		15 per day
Walleye	No walleye less than 18 inches	5 per day
Crappie	No crappie less than 10 inches	15 per day
Trout	No minimum size—only 2 lake trout per day	7 per day
White bass	No harvest—all white bass must be released	
Catfish	Only 1 catfish over 34 inches	20 per day
Bluegill	No minimum size	50 per day
Rock bass	No minimum size	20 per day
Trotlines*	100 hooks per angler	
Jugs*		50 per angler
Limb-lines*		15 per angler

\*All trotlines, limb-lines, and jugs must be tagged with angler's name/address or license number.

- Fishing in inland waters must be by angling with a hook and line or rod and reel. (See exceptions for nongame fish on pages 25-26.)
- All fishing on inland waters requires a freshwater fishing license, unless license exempt.
- A hand landing net may be used to land fish legally hooked in all waters.
- It is unlawful to have more than the daily creel limit of any fish in possession while afield or on the waters. The daily creel limit includes live possession of fish.
- Any person who fishes on another's property must have the landowner's permission to do so except on designated stocked trout waters along which signs have been placed indicating that the waters are open to public fishing.
- It shall be unlawful for any person, while fishing, to remove the head or tail or otherwise change the appearance of any game fish (except bluegill sunfish and bream of the sunfish family) having a daily creel or size limit so as to obscure its species or render it impracticable to measure its total original length or count the number of such fish in possession. In addition, it shall be unlawful for any person to possess or transport such altered game fish while on the water. However, the prohibition against possession and transportation in the previous sentence shall not apply to the preparation of lawfully obtained fish for immediate use as food or any lawful commercial use of such fish.
- It is unlawful to use lime, dynamite, or any other substances to destroy fish, or to cast or allow noxious matter to pass into watercourses that might destroy fish or fish spawn, or to deposit trash in streams or lakes or along their banks.
- It is illegal to use SCUBA (Self-contained Underwater Breathing Apparatus) gear to take or attempt to take fish.
- Remove all trotlines, juglines, or set poles from public waters when not in use (see page 25).
- Marking fish with tagging equipment for personal information or research requires agency permission.

- No species of fish, freshwater mussel, or mollusk may be taken in inland waters to be sold, except under special permits provided by law.
- It is unlawful to take, kill, capture, or possess any threatened or endangered species.

## Virginia Game Fish

Includes the following: trout, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, spotted bass, rock bass, roanoke bass, bream, bluegill, crappie, walleye, sauger, saugeye, chain pickerel, muskellunge, northern pike, striped bass, and white bass.

## Stocking Fish

It is unlawful to stock any species of fish into the inland waters of Virginia without first obtaining written approval from the Department (private ponds excepted). **Also, blue catfish and their hybrids cannot be stocked in privately owned ponds and lakes.**

## Trout As Bait

Artificially raised rainbow trout may be sold as bait for use in the James and New rivers, and in impoundments (ponds, lakes, reservoirs), except impoundments listed as designated stocked trout waters and Lake Moomaw. Persons possessing purchased rainbow trout for bait must have a valid invoice or bill of sale, specifying date of purchase, the number of trout purchased, and name of an individual or business permitted to sell trout.

## Special Regulations

**Lick Creek, Bear Creek, Hungry Mother Creek, Susong Branch, Mumpower Creek, and Timbertree Branch**

It shall be unlawful to use fish as bait in Lick Creek in Smyth and Bland Counties, Bear Creek in Smyth County, Laurel Creek in Tazewell and Bland Counties (North Fork Holston River drainage), Big Stony Creek in Giles County, Dismal Creek in Bland and Giles Counties, Laurel Creek in Bland County (Wolf Creek drainage) and Cripple Creek in Smyth and Wythe counties.

It shall be unlawful to use seines, nets, or traps to take fish in Lick Creek in Smyth and Bland Counties, Bear Creek and Hungry Mother Creek (above Hungry Mother Lake) in Smyth County, Laurel Creek and tributaries upstream of the Highway 16 Bridge in Tazewell and Bland Counties, Susong Branch and Mumpower Creek in Washington County and the City of Bristol, and in Timbertree Branch in Scott County.

## Dam Regulations

### Buggs Island

Mechanical lure launchers may not be used within 600 yards below Buggs Island Dam.

### Walkers Dam

Only rod and reel and hand lines permitted within 500 yards below dam. It is illegal to snag fish at Walkers Dam.

### Leesville Dam

It shall be unlawful to fish, attempt to fish, assist others in fishing, collect or attempt to collect bait while wading, or operating, or

anchoring any vessel in the waters of the Roanoke River from Leesville Dam downstream 840 feet to a permanent overhead cable. However, fishing is permitted from behind safety railings of the Department's Leesville Dam fishing structure.

## Fishways

It shall be unlawful to fish or to collect bait from March 1 through June 15 within 300 feet of Boshers Dam Fishway on the north bank of the James River.

## Department-owned Lakes, Ponds, Streams, or Boat Access Sites

### Motors and boats

Unless otherwise posted, the use of boats propelled by gasoline motors, sail, or mechanically operated paddle wheel is prohibited at Department-owned lakes, ponds, or streams. However, in Department-owned water bodies that prohibit the use of gasoline motors, it is permissible to use a boat equipped with such a motor provided the motor is turned off at all times (including launch and retrieval).

### Method of fishing

Taking any fish at any Department-owned lake, pond, or stream by any means other than by use of one or more attended poles with hook and line attached is prohibited unless otherwise posted.

### Hours for fishing

Fishing is permitted 24 hours a day unless otherwise posted at Department-owned lakes, ponds, streams, or boat access sites.

### Seasons, hours and methods of fishing, size and creel limits, hunting

The open seasons for fishing, as well as fishing hours, methods of taking fish, and the size, possession and creel limits, and hunting and trapping on Department-owned lakes, ponds, streams, or boat access sites shall conform to the regulations of the board unless otherwise excepted by posted rules by the director or his designee. Such posted rules shall be displayed at each lake, pond, stream, or boat access site, in which case the posted rules shall be in effect. Failure to comply with posted rules concerning seasons, hours, methods of taking, bag limits, and size, possession, and creel limits shall constitute a violation of this regulation.

### Other uses

Camping overnight or building fires (except in developed and designated areas), swimming, or wading in Department-owned lakes, ponds, or streams (except by anglers, hunters, and trappers actively engaged in fishing, hunting, or trapping), is prohibited. All other uses shall conform to the regulations of the board unless excepted by posted rules.

### Fishing tournaments, etc.

It shall be unlawful to organize, conduct, supervise, or solicit entries for fishing tournaments, rodeos, or other fishing events on lakes,





# Unforgettable Adventures.



## Feel-Good Savings.

Heed the call of adventure with great insurance coverage.  
Boat insurance serviced by the boating experts. Get a fast, free quote today.



[geico.com](http://geico.com) | 1-800-865-4846 | Local Office

Some discounts, coverages, payment plans and features are not available in all states, in all GEICO companies, or in all situations. Boat and PWC coverages are underwritten by GEICO Marine Insurance Company. In the state of CA, program provided through Boat Association Insurance Services, license #DH87086. GEICO is a registered service mark of Government Employees Insurance Company, Washington, DC 20076; a Berkshire Hathaway Inc. subsidiary. © 2019 GEICO

ponds, or streams owned by the Department for which prizes are offered, awarded, or accepted based on size or numbers of fish caught, either in money or other valuable considerations. This will not prohibit events approved by the Department which are intended to promote youth fishing or provide instruction, provided no prizes, as defined above, are awarded and no participation fees are charged.

## Fish Consumption Advisories

Fishing provides many benefits, including food and recreational enjoyment. Many anglers keep, cook, and eat their catches. Fish are routinely monitored for contaminants by the Department of Environmental Quality. Sometimes the fish in certain waters are found to contain potentially harmful levels of chemicals. When this happens, the Department of Health issues warnings for the affected bodies of water. For specific, up-to-date fish consumption advisories, please go to the Health Department website, [fishadvisories.vdh.virginia.gov](http://fishadvisories.vdh.virginia.gov) or call the Health Department at 804-864-8182.

Anglers should realize that they may still fish these waters and enjoy excellent recreational fishing. Below is a section on cleaning and cooking your fish, which will help reduce contamination levels in fish you eat.

## Cleaning and Cooking Your Fish

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and most other organic contaminants usually build up in a fish's fat deposits and just underneath the skin. By removing the skin and fat before cooking, you can reduce the levels of these chemicals. Mercury collects in the fish's muscle and cannot be reduced by cleaning and cooking methods. You can reduce the fat and contaminants (e.g. pesticides, PCBs) in the fish you eat. To reduce the potential harmful effects from eating contaminated fish, VDH recommends the following:

- Eat smaller, younger fish. Younger fish are less likely to contain harmful levels of contaminants than older, larger fish.
- Remove the skin, the fat from the belly and top, and the internal organs before cooking.
- Bake, broil, or grill on an open rack to allow fats to drain. Avoid pan frying in butter or animal fat because these methods hold fat juices.

- Discard the fat that cooks out of the fish, and avoid or reduce the amount of fish drippings that are used to flavor the meal.
- Eat less deep fried fish since frying seals contaminants into the fatty tissue.

**IMPORTANT: The meal advice included in this information is based on fish that have been skinned, trimmed, and cooked properly.**

Also remember that larger and older fish tend to collect more contaminants, and fatty fish (such as channel catfish and carp) tend to collect PCBs and other organic chemicals. Eating smaller, younger fish and avoiding fatty species can help limit your exposure. Your exposure depends not only on the contaminant levels in the fish, but also on the amount of fish you eat.

## Q: What do I do if I catch a tagged fish?

A: Anglers should call the regional office that corresponds to the area where the fish was caught and report their catch information or provide that information by mail. If a study is ongoing that provides a "reward" for tag returns, the tag must be removed from fish and returned to DGIF to receive the reward.



**Xpress boats**  
Virginia's Hottest Aluminum Fishing Rigs  
Are Now In Hopewell!

**Xclusive Pro Series**  
X21 Pro  
21' long • 95" wide  
Weights 1,580 lbs  
250hp Capacity

- Featuring SeaDeck Surfaces
- Yamaha Outboards
- Your Choice of Trolling Motor & Electronics

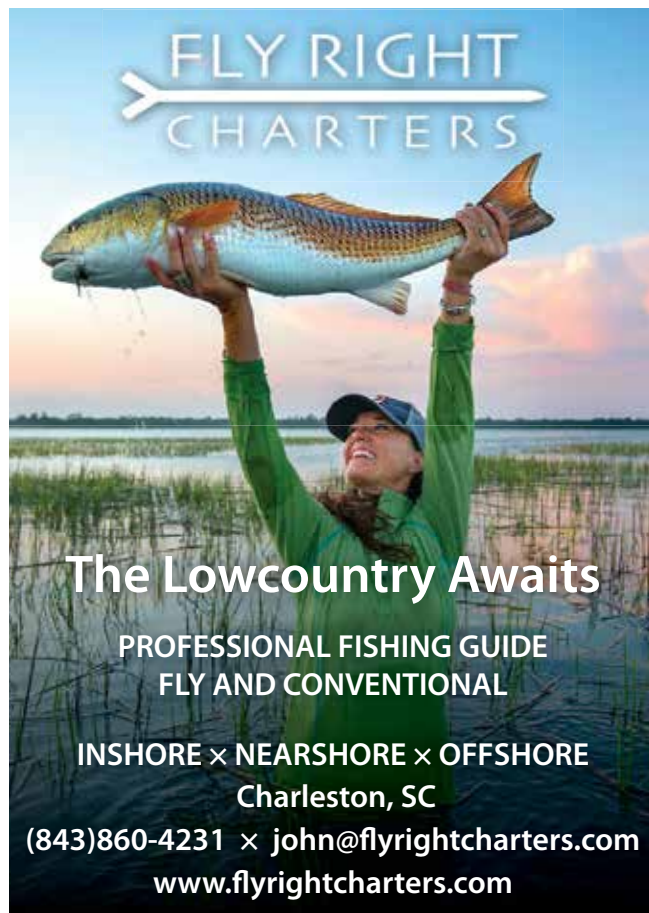
**Xplorer Series**

- All Welded Construction
- Unibody Injected Foam Construction
- Xpress Camo Paint w/ Xtreme Coat Liner
- Xpress Duck Boat Graphics
- Xpress Duck Boat Accessory Rail

Don't Overpay For Lesser Aluminum Boats!

**PROPELLER Dynamics**  
Boat Services  
804-706-1337

**219A E. Poythress Street, Hopewell, VA**



**FLY RIGHT CHARTERS**

**The Lowcountry Awaits**

PROFESSIONAL FISHING GUIDE  
FLY AND CONVENTIONAL

INSHORE × NEARSHORE × OFFSHORE  
Charleston, SC

(843)860-4231 × [john@flyrightcharters.com](mailto:john@flyrightcharters.com)  
[www.flyrightcharters.com](http://www.flyrightcharters.com)



# ATTENTION ANGLERS

## Transfer and Unauthorized Release of Fish into Virginia's Rivers and Lakes is Illegal!

Unauthorized introduction (i.e., stocking) of fish or wildlife, including game, bait, and aquarium species, into new waters can harm the environment and destroy public fisheries.

### Releasing exotic or potentially harmful species is illegal:

- **Blue Catfish**, which are overabundant in our tidal rivers, with ongoing efforts to reduce their abundance;
- **Flathead Catfish**, which are native to the Midwest, prey on other fish species almost from the time they hatch;
- **Northern Snakeheads**, which are exotics from Asia, with unknown impacts on other species;
- **Minnows** released from bait buckets, which can out-compete native species and/or disrupt spawning of important species; and
- **Rusty Crayfish**, which can destroy aquatic vegetation used as nursery habitat by game fish;
- **Zebra or Quagga Mussels, and New Zealand Mud Snails**; all invasive exotic mollusks that may be easily and accidentally transported on or in boats, trailers, bait buckets, waders, or other fishing equipment;

- **Hydrilla, Eurasian Milfoil, and Water Chestnut**; many exotic invasive aquatic plants are easily transported on boats and trailers.

Many introduced species cause significant and irreversible damage, but their long-term impacts may not be recognized until the population is established and eradication is impossible.

### You can help by:

- **Stop Aquatic Hitchhikers!** Carefully inspect your boat, trailer, and equipment every time you launch or retrieve your boat, and every time you fish a new waterbody.
- **Clean, Drain, and Dry!** Remember that some of the most destructive invasive species (e.g., zebra mussels or didymo) can survive and spread from INSIDE your boat engine, live wells, bilge, coolers, waders, or other recreational gear.
- **Destroy**, or hold for future use, any unused live bait.
- **Remember** that blue catfish and their hybrids cannot be stocked into privately-owned ponds and lakes.
- **Report** suspicious and illegal activity to 1-800-237-5712.
- **Report** suspected new populations of invasive plants or animals at: <http://www.vainvasivespecies.org/report-sightings>

## Trim & Mow the EASY Way with a DR® TRIMMER MOWER!



GAS...



...and BATTERY!

5X THE POWER of a hand-held trimmer without the backstrain!

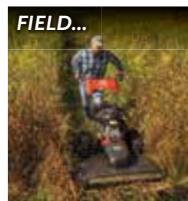
**THICKEST, LONGEST-LASTING** cord (up to 255 mil) takes seconds to change!

**10 MODELS** including Self-Propelled, Tow-Behind (for ATV) and PTO!

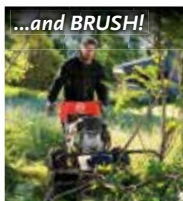
Towable and  
PTO models too!

DRtrimmers.com

## America's Original Field and Brush Mower!



FIELD...



...and BRUSH!

**CLEAR 8' TALL GRASS & WEEDS** with 26", 30", or 34" cut!

**CHEW THROUGH BRUSH** including saplings up to 3' thick!

**POWER & PRECISION** with engines up to 20 HP and Power Steering.

Towable and  
PTO models too!

DRfieldbrush.com



**FREE SHIPPING | 1 YEAR TRIAL | EASY FINANCING**

SOME LIMITATIONS APPLY. GO ONLINE OR CALL FOR DETAILS.

Go Online or Call for **FREE Info Kit!**

TOLL FREE **888-213-0393**

\* Assembled in the USA using domestic and foreign parts.



### Seasons

There is a continuous, year-round season for all freshwater fish, with the following exceptions:

- Special times and limited closures for trout (Designated Stocked Trout Waters pg. 27, Youth-only Stocked Trout Waters pg. 28, Trout Heritage Waters pg. 33, Urban Program Waters pg. 28, Blue Ridge Parkway pg. 28, and Fee Fishing trout waters pg. 33); and
- Certain seasons for special methods to take nongame fish pages 25–26.

Regulations for anadromous (coastal) striped bass, alewife and blueback herring above and below the fall line, in tidal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay; and anadromous (coastal) American shad and hickory shad, and all other saltwater fish below the fall line, in tidal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay, are set by the Virginia Marine Resources Commission. For more information call 757-247-2200 or go online at [www.mrc.virginia.gov](http://www.mrc.virginia.gov).

### Catch-and-Release Fishing

It is often necessary to release a fish because it is too small, illegal to keep, or you just don't want to take it home to eat. In some cases, releasing fish unharmed is a conservation measure that will assist in helping to maintain and build population abundance and size. The Department of Game and Inland Fisheries encourages anglers who practice catch-and-release fishing to use a few simple precautions when doing so. Using the tips below will help to assure that the fish you release will survive to bite again another day.

- When catching a fish, play it quickly and keep the fish in the water as much as possible while handling. Avoid the use of a net in landing the fish and release it quickly to avoid exhaustion.
- Handle the fish gently and as little as possible. Do not put your fingers in its eyes or gills. Avoid wiping the slime or scales off the fish;

this reduces their survival by making them more susceptible to disease or infection.

- Remove hook promptly using needlenose pliers or a “hook out” device. If the hook is too deep or hooked in the stomach or throat, cut the line and leave the hook in. The hook will dissolve without harming the fish.
- Carefully revive the fish if it appears exhausted by holding it upright and moving it gently forward so water runs over the gills. Release the fish when it begins to struggle and is able to swim.
- Do not hold fish in a live well and later decide to release it. If you are going to release a fish, do so right away.
- With a little care and by following the guidelines set above, you can give released fish a better chance of survival.
- See the “Qualifying a Trophy Fish by Length and Photo” option for Trophy Fish Awards on page 54.

### Legal Methods for Capturing Nongame Bait:

- Seine not exceeding 4 feet depth by 10 feet in length.
- Minnow traps with throat openings no larger than 1 inch in diameter.
- Collected by angling with hook and line
- Cast net.
- Hand-held bow nets with diameter no larger than 20 inches and handle length not to exceed 8 feet.
- Umbrella-type net not to exceed 5 by 5 feet square.
- Dip nets may be used to take shad, herring, mullet, and suckers only but may not be used in waters where anadromous (American) shad and herring cannot be possessed.

### Areas Restricted:

- Designated stocked trout waters between October 1 and June 15.
- Department-owned lakes, unless otherwise posted.
- Lick Creek in Smyth and Bland counties, Bear Creek in Smyth County, Laurel Creek and tributaries upstream of the Highway 16 bridge in Tazewell and Bland counties, Hungry Mother Creek above Hungry Mother Lake in Smyth County, Susong Branch and Mumpower Creek in Washington County and the City of Bristol, and Timbertree Branch in Scott County.
- Unlawful to take salamanders in Grayson Highlands State Park and on national forest lands in the Jefferson National Forest in those portions of Grayson, Smyth, and Washington counties bounded on the east by Rt. 16, on the north side by Rt. 603, and on the south and west by Rt. 58.
- The use of nets other than cast nets (throw nets) to collect bait in the Roanoke (Staunton) and Dan Rivers in Campbell, Charlotte, Halifax, and Pittsylvania counties, and in the City of Danville is prohibited. Cast nets may be used to collect bait in these rivers.

### Fish Bait Information

BAIT TYPE	POSSESSION LIMIT	NOTE
<sup>1</sup> Minnows, Chubs, Madtoms	50	In aggregate with other bait, see below
<sup>1</sup> Crayfish	50	In aggregate with other bait, see below
<sup>1</sup> Hellgrammites	50	In aggregate with other bait, see below
<sup>1</sup> Salamanders (less than 6 inches)	50	In aggregate with other bait, see below
<sup>2</sup> Shad (Gizzard, Threadfin, Herring)	Unlimited	Only permitted in certain waters, see below
<sup>3</sup> Trout	Unlimited	Artificially raised trout only, see below
<sup>4</sup> Virginia Game Fish	See pages 20–24	Collected by angling with hook and line only
Fathead minnows, golden shiners, goldfish	Unlimited	
Legally purchased fish bait	Unlimited	Receipt needed specifying # and species

1–Minnows, chubs, madtoms, crayfish, hellgrammites, salamanders are limited to 50 total for all species combined (aggregate), not 50 of each species at the same time.

2–Gizzard and threadfin shad can be used in any of Virginia's waters but there are geographical limitations for herring. There are no restrictions for the use of herring in Virginia waters that are within the Roanoke, New, or Tennessee River drainages. However, it is unlawful to possess herring in all coastal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay, Meherrin River, Nottoway River, Blackwater River (Chowan Drainage), North Landing and Northwest rivers and their tributaries, and Back Bay.

3–Only artificially raised trout may be used as bait. Must have an invoice or bill of sale specifying date of purchase, number of trout purchased and business where trout were purchased. Trout may be used as bait in the James River, New River, and in impoundments except Lake Moomaw and Philpott Reservoir.

4–Any legally possessed game fish may be used as bait when fished whole. Must comply with creel and length limits. The only game fish that can be used as cut bait are bluegill, sunfish, and bream. It is unlawful to remove the head, tail, or change the appearance of any other game fish since it would be impractical to measure original lengths or count the number of fish in possession.

For more information see pages 25–26.



## DON'T LET THEM HITCH A RIDE

Zebra mussels are small (<1") freshwater bivalves with dark and light bands on their shells. They can attach to surfaces, in clusters, leading to tremendous recreation, wildlife, and economic damage. They can be accidentally transported to Virginia by boaters and anglers, and we are counting on you to help stop the spread of zebra mussels by taking the following precautions:

- Visually inspect and scrub boat hulls, motors, anchors, and trailers, removing any attached vegetation at site of origin, then hose equipment with hot (140°F) and/or high-pressure water if possible.
- Bilges, live wells, and any other water-holding compartments should be drained at the site of origin and flushed with disinfectant or hot water.
- Boat and other equipment should remain completely dry for at least 24 hours before being used again.
- Take same precautions with waders, bait buckets, and other equipment that can hold water or come into contact with water.

If you believe you have seen or found a zebra mussel, please contact the Department immediately at (804) 367-6913 or Brian Watson at the Department's Forest Office (434-525-7522). For more information on zebra mussels, please see our website.



Lee Walker / DGIF

## HOW TO USE CREEL & LENGTH LIMIT TABLE

**Q:** I am fishing for smallmouth bass at Lake Moomaw. How many and what size may I keep?

**A:** The statewide creel limit for bass is 5 in the aggregate, with no length limit. However, under GEOGRAPHICAL EXCEPTIONS, Lake Moomaw is listed. The exception is that no bass may be kept less than 12 inches long. Unless otherwise posted at the site, you could keep 5 bass but none of them can be less than 12 inches long.

**Q:** What does the term "in the aggregate" mean?

**A:** Aggregate means combined. In the example above for Lake Moomaw, unless otherwise posted, you can keep 5 bass in the aggregate but none can be less than 12 inches long. Example: You could keep 3 largemouth bass and 2 smallmouth bass for a combined or aggregate total of 5 but none of the 5 can be less than 12 inches in length.

**Q:** I am fishing for largemouth bass at Lake Brittle in Fauquier County. How many can I keep and of what size length?

**A:** Lake Brittle is not listed as a GEOGRAPHICAL EXCEPTION since this is not a major lake. The DGIF website at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/lakes](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/lakes) under Lake Brittle indicates there is a 12–15 inch slot limit on largemouth, where all bass between 12–15 inches must be released. You could keep 5 bass but none between 12–15 inches long. This restriction should also be posted at Lake Brittle.

Shop  
a Variety  
of Brands  
for All your  
**OUTDOOR  
ADVENTURES**

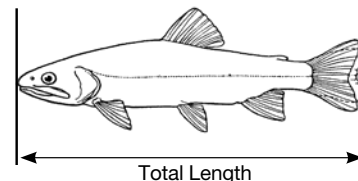
3001 N Normandy Dr • Petersburg VA • 804-861-9000

[www.AgriSupply.com](http://www.AgriSupply.com)

# CREEL (HARVEST) AND LENGTH LIMITS

The tables that follow give statewide creel (harvest) and length limits for major sport fish and exceptions for major rivers and lakes. Regulations for many smaller lakes and boat access areas are posted on site, and posted regulations are in effect (see "OTHER USES" under Department-owned Lakes, Ponds, Streams or Boat Access Sites, page 14). For smaller lakes, information can be found online at: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing). Creel limits are per person per day.

## How to Measure a Fish



CREEL AND LENGTH LIMIT	GEOGRAPHIC EXCEPTIONS	CREEL OR LENGTH LIMITS FOR EXCEPTIONS
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

## Bass

### Largemouth, Smallmouth, Spotted

	LAKES	
5 per day in the aggregate (combined) No statewide length limits	Briery Creek Lake	No bass 16 to 24 inches, only 1 per day longer than 24 inches
	Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	Claytor Lake	No smallmouth less than 14 inches; 15 spotted bass per day
	Flannagan Reservoir	No bass less than 12 inches
	Lake Gaston	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	Leesville Reservoir	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	Lake Moomaw	No bass less than 12 inches
	Philpott Reservoir	No bass less than 12 inches
	Quantico Marine Base waters	No bass 12 to 15 inches
	Smith Mt. Lake and its tributaries below Niagara Dam	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	South Holston Reservoir	No smallmouth less than 15 inches, 15 spotted bass per day
	RIVERS	
	Clinch River—within the boundaries of Scott, Wise, Russell or Tazewell counties	No bass less than 20 inches, only 1 bass per day longer than 20 inches
	Dan River and tributaries down-stream from the Union Street Dam, Danville	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	James River—Confluence of the Jackson and Cowpasture rivers (Botetourt Cty) downstream to the 14th St. Bridge in Richmond	No bass 14 to 22 inches, only 1 per day longer than 22 inches
	Levisa Fork River—within the boundaries Buchanan County	No bass less than 20 inches, only 1 bass per day longer than 20 inches
	New River—Fields Dam (Grayson County) downstream to the VA-WV state line and its tributaries Little River downstream from Little River Dam in Montgomery County, Big Walker Creek from the Norfolk Southern Railroad Bridge downstream to the New River and Wolf Creek from the Narrows Dam downstream to the New River in Giles County. (This does not include Claytor Lake which is delineated as: The upper end of the island at Allisonia downstream to the dam.)	No bass 14 to 22 inches, only 1 per day longer than 22 inches
	North Fork Holston River—Rt. 91 Bridge upstream of Saltville, Va. downstream to the VA-TN state line	No bass less than 20 inches, only 1 per day longer than 20 inches
	North Fork Shenandoah River— Rt. 42 bridge, Rockingham Co. downstream to the confluence with S. Fork Shenandoah at Front Royal	No bass 11 to 14 inches
	Potomac River – Virginia tidal tributaries above Rt. 301 bridge	No bass less than 15 inches from March 1 through June 15
	Staunton (Roanoke) River—and its tributaries below Difficult Creek, Charlotte County	Only 2 of 5 bass less than 14 inches
	Shenandoah River—Confluence of South Fork and North Fork rivers, Front Royal, downstream to the Warren Dam, near Front Royal	No bass 11 to 14 inches
	Base of Warren Dam, near Front Royal downstream to Rt. 17/50 bridge	No bass 14 to 20 inches, only 1 per day longer than 20 inches
	Rt. 17/50 bridge downstream to VA-WV state line	No bass 11 to 14 inches
	South Fork Shenandoah River— Confluence of North and South rivers below Port Republic, downstream to Shenandoah Dam, near Town of Shenandoah	No bass 11 to 14 inches
	Base of Shenandoah Dam, near Town of Shenandoah, downstream to Luray Dam, near Luray	No bass 14 to 20 inches, only 1 per day longer than 20 inches
	Base of Luray Dam, near Luray, downstream to the confluence with North Fork of Shenandoah, Front Royal	No bass 11 to 14 inches
	Staunton River—Leesville Dam (Campbell County) downstream to the mouth of Difficult Creek, Charlotte County	No smallmouth bass less than 20 inches, only 1 per day longer than 20 inches



CREEL AND LENGTH LIMIT	GEOGRAPHIC EXCEPTIONS	CREEL OR LENGTH LIMITS FOR EXCEPTIONS
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

## Striped Bass

### Landlocked Striped Bass and Landlocked Striped Bass X White Bass Hybrids

4 per day in the aggregate No fish less than 20 inches	Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir including the Staunton (Roanoke) River to Leesville Dam and the Dan River to the Union Street Dam (Danville)	October 1–May 31: 2 per day in the aggregate (combined) No striped bass or hybrid striped bass less than 20 inches
		June 1–September 30: 4 per day in the aggregate (combined) No length limit
	Claytor Lake and its tributaries	September 16–June 30: 2 per day in the aggregate, no striped bass or hybrid bass less than 20 inches
		July 1–September 15: 4 per day in the aggregate; no length limit
	Lake Gaston	4 per day in the aggregate (combined)
		October 1–May 31: No striped bass or hybrid striped bass less than 20 inches
		June 1–September 30: No length limit
	Smith Mountain Lake and its tributaries, including the Roanoke River upstream to Niagara Dam	2 per day in the aggregate (combined)
		November 1–May 31: No striped bass 30 to 40 inches
		June 1–October 31: No length limit

### Anadromous (coastal) striped bass above the fall line in all coastal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay

Creel and length limits shall be as set by the Virginia Marine Resources Commission for recreational fishing in tidal waters	None apply	None apply
--	------------	------------

### Striped bass in the Meherrin, Nottoway, Blackwater (Chowan Drainage), North Landing and Northwest rivers and their tributaries plus Back Bay

2 per day No striped bass less than 18 inches	None apply	None apply
--	------------	------------

## Walleye, Saugeye

5 per day in the aggregate No walleye or saugeye less than 18 inches	New River upstream of Buck Dam in Carroll County	No walleye less than 20 inches
	New River downstream from Claytor Dam	No walleye less than 18 inches
	Claytor Lake and the New River upstream of Claytor Lake Dam to Buck Dam in Carroll County	February 1–May 31: 2 walleye per day; no walleye 19 to 28 inches
		June 1–January 31: 5 walleye per day; no walleye less than 20 inches

## Sauger

2 per day No statewide length limits	None apply	None apply
---	------------	------------

## White Bass

5 per day No statewide length limits	South Holston Reservoir	No harvest or possession (catch and release only)
	Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir, including the Staunton River to Leesville Dam and the Dan River to Union Street Dam (Danville)	10 per day; no white bass less than 14 inches

## Chain Pickerel

5 per day No statewide length limits	Lake Gaston and Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir	No daily limit
---	--	----------------

## Northern Pike

2 per day No pike less than 20 inches	None apply	None apply
--	------------	------------

# CREEL (HARVEST) AND LENGTH LIMITS

CREEL AND LENGTH LIMIT	GEOGRAPHIC EXCEPTIONS	CREEL OR LENGTH LIMITS FOR EXCEPTIONS
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

## Muskellunge

2 per day No muskellunge less than 30 inches	New River-Fields Dam (Grayson County) downstream to Claytor Dam, including Claytor Lake	1 per day No muskellunge less than 42 inches
	New River-Claytor Dam downstream to VA-WV state line	1 per day June 1–last day of February: No muskellunge 40 to 48 inches March 1–May 31: No muskellunge less than 48 inches

## Bluegill (bream) and other sunfish excluding Crappie, Rock Bass (redeye) and Roanoke Bass

50 per day in the aggregate (combined) No statewide length limits	Lake Gaston and Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir and that portion of the New River from the VA–NC state line downstream to the confluence of the New and Little rivers in Grayson County	No daily limit
--	--	----------------

## Crappie (black or white)

25 per day in the aggregate (combined) No statewide length limits	Lake Gaston and that portion of the New River from the VA–NC state line downstream to the confluence of the New and Little rivers in Grayson County	No daily limit
	Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir	No crappie less than 9 inches
	Briery Creek and Sandy River reservoirs	No crappie less than 9 inches
	Flannagan and South Holston reservoirs	No crappie less than 10 inches; South Holston Res.–15 per day in the aggregate (combined)

## Rock Bass (redeye)

25 per day in the aggregate with Roanoke bass No statewide length limits	Lake Gaston and Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir and that portion of the New River from the VA–NC state line downstream to the confluence of the New and Little rivers in Grayson County	No daily limit
	Nottoway, Meherrin, Blackwater (Franklin County), Falling and Smith rivers and their tributaries	5 per day in the aggregate (combined) with Roanoke bass No rock bass less than 8 inches
	South Holston Reservoir	20 per day

## Roanoke Bass

25 per day in the aggregate with rock bass No statewide length limits	Nottoway, Meherrin, and Blackwater (Franklin County), Falling and Smith rivers and their tributaries	5 per day in the aggregate (combined) with rock bass No Roanoke bass less than 8 inches
--	--	--

## Perch (yellow and white)

No statewide daily limit No statewide length limit	Lake Moomaw	10 per day
---	-------------	------------

## Trout

6 per day 7 inch minimum size	See Trout Waters, pages 29-33	
No minimum size limit	South Holston Reservoir	7 fish per day—only 2 lake trout. No minimum size.



CREEL AND LENGTH LIMIT	GEOGRAPHIC EXCEPTIONS	CREEL OR LENGTH LIMITS FOR EXCEPTIONS
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

## Catfish

### Channel, White and Flathead

20 per day No length limits	All rivers below the fall line	No daily limit
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------

### Blue

20 per day No statewide length limits	Buggs Island Lake/Kerr Reservoir	20 per day, except only 1 blue catfish per day longer than 32 inches
	James River and its tributaries below the fall line and York River and its tributaries (including the Pamunkey River and Mattaponi River) below the fall line	No daily limit, except only 1 blue catfish per day longer than 32 inches
	Lake Gaston	No daily limit, except only 1 blue catfish per day longer than 32 inches
	All rivers below the fall line other than the James River and its tributaries and the York River and its tributaries	No daily limit

### Yellow, brown, black, flat, and snail bullhead

No daily limit No length limits	None apply	None apply
------------------------------------	------------	------------

### All Catfish

	South Holston Reservoir	20 per day, only 1 catfish per day longer than 34 inches
--	-------------------------	--

## Hickory Shad

### Above and below the fall line in all coastal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay

Creel and length limits shall be the same as those set by the Virginia Marine Resources Comm. in tidal rivers	None apply	None apply
---	------------	------------

### Meherrin River below Emporia Dam, Nottoway River, Blackwater River, (Chowan Drainage), North Landing and Northwest rivers, and their tributaries plus Back Bay

10 per day No length limits	None apply	None apply
--------------------------------	------------	------------

## American Shad

No possession (catch and release only)
--

## Anadromous (coastal) Alewife and Blueback Herring

### Above and below the fall line in all coastal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay and their tributaries

Creel and length limits shall be the same as those set by the Virginia Marine Resources Comm. for these species in tidal rivers	The Virginia Marine Resources Commission enacted a ban on the possession of river herring, effective January 1, 2012, due to the collapse of the stock, and to comply with an Atlantic States Marine Fisheries fishery management plan directive
---	--

### Meherrin River, Nottoway River, Blackwater River (Chowan Drainage), North Landing and Northwest rivers and their tributaries, plus Back Bay

No possession
---------------

## Other native or naturalized nongame fish

20 per day No length limits	Statewide	See pages 25–26 for exceptions
--------------------------------	-----------	--------------------------------

### Threatened and endangered species

No possession	None apply	None apply
---------------	------------	------------

# CREEL (HARVEST) AND LENGTH LIMITS

CREEL AND LENGTH LIMIT	GEOGRAPHIC EXCEPTIONS	CREEL OR LENGTH LIMITS FOR EXCEPTIONS
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

## Grass Carp

No statewide daily limit  
No statewide length limit

Anglers may possess grass carp taken from inland public waters, except from Department-owned or -controlled lakes. Anglers must ensure that harvested grass carp are dead.

## Northern Snakehead

No statewide daily limit  
No statewide length limit

Anglers may possess a snakehead taken from Virginia waters if they immediately kill the fish and notify the headquarters or a regional office of the department; notification may be made by calling (804) 367-2925.

## Non-native (Exotic) Fish

See pages 25–26

## Longnose Gar

5 per day  
No statewide length limits

## Bowfin

5 per day  
No statewide length limits

## American Eel

25 per day; no eel less than 9 inches

Back Bay and North Landing River

No possession limit for those individuals possessing a permit obtained under 4VAC15-340-80

## Saltwater Marine Species

See Virginia Marine Resources website: [www.mrc.virginia.gov](http://www.mrc.virginia.gov)

The most up-to-date  
regulations online.



eRegulations.com



## General

Harvesting or collecting fish by any of the following methods listed in this section requires a freshwater fishing license. It shall be unlawful to take, possess, import, cause to be imported, export, cause to be exported, buy, sell, offer for sale or liberate within the Commonwealth any wild animal unless otherwise specifically permitted by law or regulation. Native or naturalized albino reptiles, native or naturalized albino amphibians, and any domestic animals may be imported, possessed, and sold. A list of domestic animals and the Department's official listing of "Native and Naturalized Fauna of Virginia" is available from the Richmond and regional offices, and at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/wildlife](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/wildlife).

## Native and Naturalized Species

### Possession Limits

(see exceptions for certain species below)

#### Personal Use & Not for Sale

5 – Amphibians and Reptiles

20 – Nongame Fish and Aquatic Invertebrates

#### Exceptions:

1. No possession allowed. Threatened and endangered species, freshwater mussels, candy darter, eastern hellbender, diamondback terrapin, and spotted turtle.
2. No possession limits – can be possessed in unlimited numbers. Carp, mullet, yellow bullhead, brown bullhead, black bullhead, snail bullhead, white sucker, northern hog-sucker, gizzard shad, threadfin shad, white perch, yellow perch (10 fish limit in Lake Moomaw), alewife and blueback herring [see limits under Anadromous (coastal) in table on page 23], stoneroller (horny-head), fathead minnow, golden shiner, goldfish, and Asian clams.
3. See page 23 for catfish and page 23 for anadromous (coastal) shad and herring limits.
4. Fish bait: minnows and chubs (Cyprinidae), salamanders (less than 6 inches), crayfish, and hellgrammites—50 in aggregate (all species combined) unless said person has purchased fish bait and has a receipt specifying the number of individuals purchased by species. **Note:** Madtoms, crayfish, and salamanders cannot be bought or sold.
5. Bullfrogs – 15 per day.  
Snapping turtles – 5 per day, only from June 1 to September 30. Cannot be taken from the banks or waters of designated stocked trout waters.
6. Native amphibians and reptiles that are captured within the Commonwealth and possessed live for private use and not for sale may be liberated under the following conditions:

- » Period of captivity does not exceed 30 days;
- » Animals must be liberated at the site of capture;
- » Animals must have been housed separately from other wild-caught and domestic animals; and
- » Animals that demonstrate symptoms of disease or illness or that have sustained injury during their captivity may not be released.

### Methods to Capture or Take

#### General Methods:

- Except as provided for under "Other Methods" and except in any waters where the use of nets is prohibited, the species listed in the previous section (Possession Limits) may only be taken by hand, hook and line, with a seine not exceeding 4 feet in depth by 10 feet in length, an umbrella-type net not exceeding 5 by 5 feet square, small minnow traps with throat openings no larger than 1 inch in diameter, cast nets, and handheld bow nets with diameter not to exceed 20 inches and handle length not to exceed 8 feet.
- Gizzard shad and white perch may also be taken from below the fall line in all tidal rivers of the Chesapeake Bay using a gill net in accordance with Virginia Marine Resources Commission recreational fishing regulations.
- Bullfrogs may also be taken by gigging or bow and arrow and from private waters by firearms no larger than .22 caliber rimfire. Taking bullfrogs with a gig, .22 caliber rimfire, or bow and arrow requires a hunting license.
- Snapping turtles may be taken for personal use with hoop nets not exceeding 6 feet in

length with a throat opening not exceeding 36 inches. Taking turtles by hook and line requires a fishing license.

#### SCUBA:

It is illegal to use SCUBA (Self-contained Underwater Breathing Apparatus) gear to take or attempt to take fish.

#### Trotlines, juglines (noodles) or set poles (limb lines):

These may be used to take nongame fish and turtles provided they are not baited with live bait (worms are permissible), except on designated stocked trout waters, Department-owned lakes, and within 600 feet of any dam. Live bait other than game fish may be used on trot lines to take catfish in Carroll, Dickenson, Giles, Grayson, Montgomery, Pulaski and Wythe counties, and in the Clinch River in Russell, Scott, and Wise counties. (See page 13 for South Holston Reservoir.)

Any person setting or possessing the above equipment shall have it clearly marked by permanent means with his or her name, address, and telephone number, and is required to check all lines and remove all fish and animals caught each day.

Remove all trotlines, juglines, or set poles (limb lines) from public waters when not in use.

Additional requirements for juglines (also called "noodles"): Defined as a single hook, including one treble hook, and line attached to a float. Jugline/noodle sets on public waters shall be restricted to 20 per angler and must be attended (within sight) by anglers at all times. Also, in addition to being labeled with the angler's name, address and telephone number,

## DIDYMO...

### Spread the word, not the algae.

Didymo is an invasive freshwater algae that can form massive blooms and cover entire river bottoms. It thrives in cold, clear, shallow water and is currently found in at least four Virginia trout rivers: Smith, Jackson, Pound, and Dan rivers below dams.

Four steps anglers can take to help prevent the spread of didymo:

- **CHECK:** Before leaving the river, look for strands of algae on your equipment. Remove the strands and leave them on-site.
- **CLEAN:** Soak and scrub all gear for at least one minute in a 2% solution of household bleach. Make sure that all surfaces of your equipment are thoroughly treated.

- **DRY:** If cleaning is not practical, dry equipment in the sun for at least 48 hours before using in another stream.
- **LEAVE:** Fish, plants, and vegetation should not be moved between streams.

For more information, visit our website at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/didymo](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/didymo).



# NONGAME FISH, REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, AND AQUATIC INVERTEBRATE REGULATIONS

jugs/noodles shall also be labeled with a reflective marker that encircles the jugs/noodles to allow for visibility at night.

## **Bow and Arrow (including crossbows):**

These may be used to take common carp, grass carp, northern snakehead, and gar (fishing license required) during day and night hours (24 hrs.), except from waters stocked with trout. Bowfin and catfish may be taken in tidal waters (below Fall Line, see page 12). Spearguns and poisoned arrows are prohibited. Snakehead must be immediately killed and reported to DGIF. Must comply with creel limits on fish.

## **Snagging, grabbing, snaring, gigging, and the use of a striking iron:**

These are legal methods to take nongame fish in certain waters in certain counties as follows (see table page 23 for certain nongame fish limits):

1. In the waters of the following counties [except public impoundments, the Roanoke (Staunton) and Dan Rivers, and those waters stocked by the Department]: Amelia, Appomattox, Brunswick, Campbell, Charlotte, Cumberland, Dinwiddie, Goochland (except James River), Greensville, Halifax, Louisa, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Notoway, Pittsylvania, and Prince Edward.
2. From April 1 through May 15 and October 1 through November 30 during the daytime in the following waters: Buchanan County, all waters except Dismal River; Grayson County, New River; Lee County, Powell River; Russell County, Clinch River; Scott County, Clinch River and its tributaries; Tazewell County, Dry Run Creek; Wise County, Clinch River; and Washington County, Middle Fork and South Fork of the Holston River. Creel limit: 20 suckers per day.
3. Snagging for carp and suckers during April in Wolf and Big Walkers Creek in Giles County.
4. Snagging for carp and suckers in Walkers Creek, Wolf Creek and the North Fork of the Holston in Bland County.
5. Bow and arrow and gigging for carp year-round in the Shenandoah River.
6. Shooting with a rifle for suckers and carp from April 15 to May 31 during daylight hours in the shoals of the Clinch River within the limits of Scott County, except that it shall be unlawful to shoot fish on Sunday or within the limits of any town, or from any bridge. Fishing license is required. Creel limit: 20 per day.

## **Dip nets:**

Dip nets may be used to take shad, herring, mullet and suckers except in designated stocked trout waters, Department-owned or controlled lakes, in certain waters where anadromous shad and herring cannot be possessed (see page 23 for shad and herring limits), and as restricted below. The user and all helpers (regardless of age) must have dip net permits (\$4.50) or valid

fishing license. Permits are valid in the county's inland waters for which issued. All other fish species taken are to be immediately returned to the water alive.

## **Herring:**

The Virginia Marine Resources Commission enacted a ban on the possession of river herring in tidal waters, effective January 1, 2012, due to the collapse of the stock and in order to comply with an Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission directive.

## **Suckers Taken with Dip Nets:**

Limit of 20 per day.

Season: February 15– May 15.

Dip nets shall not be more than 6 feet square. Dip net permits are not required for taking suckers in Brunswick, Greensville, and Sussex counties.

## **Nets and Seines:**

Nets and Seines are prohibited while fishing in designated stocked trout waters and for taking fish from Department-owned or controlled lakes, except as otherwise posted (see table page 18 for certain nongame fish limits). The use of nets and seines, except for hand-landing nets and cast (throw) nets, is prohibited in the public waters of the Roanoke (Staunton) and Dan rivers in Campbell, Charlotte, Halifax and Pittsylvania counties, and in the City of Danville. Seines, nets, and traps are also prohibited in Lick Creek in Smyth and Bland counties, Bear Creek in Smyth County, Laurel Creek and tributaries upstream of Highway 16 bridge in Tazewell and Bland counties, Hungry Mother Creek above Hungry Mother Lake in Smyth County, Susong Branch and Mumpower Creek in Washington County and the City of Bristol, and Timbertree Branch in Scott County. However, these restrictions do not prohibit the use of a hand-landing net to land fish legally hooked. Seasons and local restrictions governing the use of nets and seines are complex. Persons deciding to try this type of fishing should contact the closest DGIF regional office for more information. See “Legal Methods for Capturing Nongame Bait” on page 18 for additional information on bait collecting.

## **Areas/Species Restricted**

### **Designated Stocked Trout Waters:**

Nongame fish may be harvested only by hook and line in designated stocked trout waters between October 1 and June 15.

### **Mollusks:**

Unlawful to take the spiny riversnail (*Io fluviatilis*) in the Tennessee drainage in Virginia (Clinch, Powell and the North, South and Middle Forks of the Holston rivers and tributaries). It shall be unlawful to take mussels from any inland waters in Virginia.

### **Salamanders:**

Unlawful to take salamanders in Grayson Highlands State Park and on National Forest

lands in the Jefferson National Forest in those portions of Grayson, Smyth and Washington counties bounded on the east by Rt. 16, on the north by Rt. 603, and on the south and west by Rt. 58.

## **Non-Native (Exotic Animals)**

A special permit is required, and may be issued by the Department, if consistent with the Department's fish and wildlife management program, to import, possess, or sell the following non-native (exotic) amphibians, fish, mollusks, aquatic invertebrates, and reptiles: giant or marine toad, tongueless or African clawed frog, barred tiger salamander, gray tiger salamander, blotched tiger salamander, small-mouth buffalo, bigmouth buffalo, black buffalo, piranhas, bighead carp, grass carp or white amur, red shiner, silver carp, black carp, rudd, tench, ruffe, snakeheads, air-breathing catfish, tilapia, swamp eel, tubenose goby, round goby, zebra mussel, New Zealand mudsnail, quagga mussel, rusty crayfish, Australian crayfish, marbled crayfish, Chinese mitten crab, alligators, caimans, brown tree snake, crocodiles, and gavials.

Anglers may legally possess snakehead fish taken from Virginia waters provided they immediately kill the fish and notify DGIF at 804-367-2925.

Grass carp may be legally harvested from public inland waters (rivers and streams), except from department-owned or department-controlled lakes. Anglers must ensure that all harvested grass carp are dead.

All other non-native (exotic) amphibians, fish, aquatic invertebrates, and reptiles not listed above may be possessed, purchased, and sold, provided that such animals shall be subject to all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including those that apply to threatened/endangered species, and further provided that such animals shall not be liberated within the Commonwealth.

## **Leave Snakes Alone**

Under Virginia law, snakes are classified as a nongame species and are afforded protection under nongame regulations. While killing snakes is not a permitted activity, they can be taken (except for state or federally listed species) when classified as a “Nuisance species” (29.1-100); when found committing or about to commit depredation upon agricultural or property damage, or when concentrated in numbers and manners to constitute a health hazard or other nuisance. For example, if a blacksnake is found in your chicken coop, you have the legal right to kill it; or if a copperhead is found in your garage, you have the legal right to kill it. But to wantonly go out and shoot snakes when they are not posing an imminent threat to human safety or livestock is an unlawful activity. Snakes play a valuable role in our ecosystems as both predator and prey, and killing them for no justifiable reason is contrary to the conservation mission of the Department.



# Trout Fishing

Virginia contains over 3,500 miles of trout streams, in addition to numerous ponds, small lakes and reservoirs. The total includes over 2,900 miles of wild trout streams and about 600 miles of water inhabited with stocked trout. Virginia's diversified trout habitat offers a wide range of trout fishing opportunities.

Trout management in Virginia consists of three basic programs:

- **The Catchable Trout Stocking Program** is the best known and most popular. "Designated Stocked Trout Waters" are stocked from October through May with catchable-sized trout. See the Trout Stocking Plan for the streams and lakes stocked and their stocking schedule.
- **The Wild Trout Program** includes the management of reproducing populations of brook, rainbow, and brown trout. Efforts are directed primarily at habitat preservation and proper regulation for protection of spawning stocks.
- **The Fingerling Trout Stocking Program** involves stocking sublegal trout into waters that have cold summer water temperatures and a good food source. This is the smallest of the three programs, but includes many of our high quality, special regulation trout fishing waters.

Virginia's **trout season is open year-round and the general statewide limits are 6 trout per day, no fish less than 7 inches.** There are

a number of exceptions found below for certain areas and waters (i.e., heritage, urban, special area, special regulation, and fee fishing waters), so please study the sections following for fishing times, dates, and limits. These different restrictions have been applied to certain wild trout waters, as well as several types of stocked trout streams, to provide anglers with the opportunity to catch more and larger trout.

Success for both wild and stocked trout should be very high through the spring, fall, and mild winter periods. From June through September, normally low stream flows and warming water temperatures make trout fishing more difficult. However, experienced trout anglers can find good trout fishing opportunities throughout the year.

## Changes/Updates

- Hearthstone Lake (Augusta Co.) will not be stocked in spring 2020.
- A trout license will not be required to fish designated stocked trout waters during Free Fishing Days June 5-7, 2020. A permit is still required to fish at Clinch Mountain, Crooked Creek, and Douthat Lake Fee Fishing Areas.
- Stocking dates for Urban Stocked Trout Waters will be posted the week prior to stocking on the Department's trout stocking info page, [dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout-stocking-schedule](http://dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout-stocking-schedule) and trout stocking telephone line.

## Designated Trout Waters (Catchable Trout Stocking Waters)

"Designated Stocked Trout Waters" include those waters that are stocked with catchable-sized trout and are listed by the Director in the annual Trout

Stocking Plan (see pages 34–35). These waters will only be considered designated stocked trout waters from **October 1 through June 15 (trout license required)**. A trout license is not required from June 16 through September 30. Trout angling hours on designated stocked trout waters are from **5:00 am until one hour after sunset**. See exceptions for Trout Heritage Waters (page 33), Urban Program Waters (page 28) and Fee Fishing Areas (page 33). Designated stocked trout waters are posted by the Department with appropriate "stocked trout waters" signs.

It is unlawful to fish in designated stocked trout waters after the daily creel limit of trout has been obtained or during the closed hours for taking trout. Once a trout is taken into possession by placing in the creel (basket, bucket, stringer, cooler, etc.) it becomes part of the daily creel limit and may not be released (culled). It is unlawful to feed, bait, or snag trout in designated stocked trout waters. It shall be unlawful for any person fishing in designated stocked trout waters to use more than one rod, one line, and one baited hook (a treble hook is considered one hook); however, any combination of artificial lures is allowed. It shall be unlawful to use seines and nets in designated stocked waters, except that a hand-landing net to land fish legally hooked may be used in all waters.

## Kids Fishing Events

Kids fishing events that are sponsored by the Department and held on designated stocked trout waters will be closed to adults (anglers over 15 years of age) from noon the day before the event until the conclusion of the special

# LICENSE REQUIREMENTS FOR TROUT FISHING

(See pages 10–11 for details and costs)

**Note:** The trout license is only required from October 1 through June 15. From June 16 through September 30 anglers can fish in stocked trout waters without a trout license.

**Fee Fishing Areas** (page 33) require a daily fishing permit in addition to an appropriate freshwater fishing license.

## Residents 16 years of age and older.

1. A state or county freshwater fishing license.
2. Fishing a Designated Stocked Trout Water? Need an additional trout license. (Note a resident may not use a 5-day freshwater license in combination with a trout license).
3. Fishing in most waters within the George Washington and Jefferson National Forests? Need a National Forest Stamp (refer to National Forest Stamp exceptions on pg. 12).
4. Fishing in wild trout or most special regulation waters? Some require a signed landowner permit card which can be obtained from certain DGIF offices, streamside landowners (see individual stream descriptions), and online at [www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com).

## Nonresidents 16 years of age and older.

1. A nonresident annual, daily, or 5-day freshwater fishing license.
2. Fishing a Designated Stocked Water? Need an additional nonresident trout license.  
**Note:** Nonresident children under 16 not required to have freshwater fishing or trout license.
3. Fishing in most waters within the George Washington and Jefferson National Forests? Need a National Forest Stamp (refer to National Forest Stamp exceptions on pg. 12).
4. Fishing in wild trout or most special regulation waters? Some require a signed landowner permit card which can be obtained from certain DGIF offices, streamside landowners (see individual stream descriptions), and online at [www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com).

event (only in the posted section). Any person over the age of 15 and accompanying a child who is incapable of hooking and landing a fish unassisted, must be properly licensed to fish in designated stocked trout waters.

## Urban Program Waters

Waters in the Urban Fishing Program will be considered designated stocked trout waters from **November 1 through April 30 only (trout license required)**. A trout license is not required from May 1 through October 31. In addition trout may be creel from these waters year-round and the trout creel limit is **4 per day, no fish less than 7 inches**. Once a trout is taken into possession by placing in the creel (basket, bucket, stringer, cooler, etc.) it becomes part of the daily creel limit and may not be released (culled). Stocking dates for these waters will be posted the week prior to stocking on the Department's trout stocking info page and trout stocking telephone line (see box below).

## Special Trout Areas

### Blue Ridge Parkway

Fishing is prohibited from one-half hour after sunset until one-half hour before sunrise. No live or dead fish or fish eggs may be used as bait. Digging for worms is prohibited. Special creel limits and other regulations for Parkway waters may be posted.

### Shenandoah National Park

Only single-point hook artificial lures may be used—no bait. On those streams open to harvest, the creel limit is 6 trout per day with a 9-inch minimum size for brook trout and a 7-inch minimum size for brown and rainbow trout. On all other streams open to fishing, catch and release regulations apply. The release of any brown trout back into any Park stream is prohibited and brown trout less than 7 inches must be disposed of within the Park but away from Park streams, roads or trails. This is an effort to limit the impacts of brown trout on the native brook trout populations. Contact the Shenandoah National Park at 540-999-3500 for the annual list of streams open to harvest.

## YOUTH-ONLY STOCKED TROUT PROGRAM (2020)



The waters listed below have been designated by the Director and will only be considered Youth-Only Stocked Trout Waters from April 1 through June 15. Only youth age 15 and under will be allowed to fish during that time period. Adults can assist youth only by baiting the hook, casting, and removing the fish from the hook. Adults cannot assist with setting the hook or retrieving the fish. The daily creel limit shall be 3 trout. Adults assisting youth are not required to have a fishing license or a trout license. Parking or access fees may be required at some locations.

Youth-Only Waters will be stocked 3 times between April 1 and June 1. Stocking times may vary depending on the distance from the hatchery to the receiving water. DGIF will strive to stock between 10:00 am and 2:00 pm. DGIF may postpone or change the date of any of these stocking events due to circumstances that compromise the resource or public safety.

WATER (STREET ADDRESS)	STOCKING DATES
Northern Fauquier Community Park Pond (Marshall) (4155 Monroe Parkway)	April 1; April 13; April 23
South River - Basic Park (Waynesboro) (1405 Genicom Drive)	April 4; April 18; May 9
Cave Mountain Lake (Natural Bridge) (811 Cave Mountain Lake Road)	April 6; April 25; May 1
Glen Alton Pond (Giles Co.) (Route 635 / Glen Alton Road)	April 1; April 13; May 4
Franklin County Park Pond (Rocky Mount) (2150 Sontag Road)	April 1; April 6; April 15
Ivy Creek - Peaks View Park (Lynchburg) (1205 Ardmore Drive)	April 2; April 13; May 4
South Fork Clinch River - Dunford Park (Tazewell) (137 Riverview Lane)	April 4; April 25; May 16

## PRE-ANNOUNCED STOCKED TROUT WATERS (2020)

Stocking times may vary depending on the distance from the hatchery to the receiving water but most stocking will occur between 10:00 am and 2:00 pm. There will be no temporary stream or lake closures associated with these stocking events. The DGIF may postpone or change the date of any of these stocking events due to circumstances that compromise the resource or public safety.

WATER	STOCKING DATE
Lake Thompson (Fauquier Co.)	April 8
South River - Ridgeview Park & Grottoes Park (Augusta/Rockingham Co.)	March 27
Jackson River - Hidden Valley (Bath Co.)	April 17
North River - Upper & Gorge (Augusta Co.)	March 25
Mint Springs Lake (Albemarle Co.)	March 28
Rural Retreat Pond (Wythe Co.)	April 18
Barbour's Creek (Craig Co.)	March 28
Middle Fork Holston River (Smyth Co.)	May 23
South Fork Powell River (Wise Co.)	May 2
Roanoke River (Roanoke City)	May 1
Pigg River (Franklin Co.)	March 20
Liberty Lake (Bedford Co.)	April 18

## TROUT STOCKING INFORMATION

### 434-525-FISH (3474)

Information is updated each day at 3:00 p.m. during the stocking season. Stocking information is also updated daily on the Department's website.

[www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout-stocking-schedule](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout-stocking-schedule)



### Quick Reference

This table only refers to stream sections classified as "Special Regulations."  
See pgs. 29–33 for specific information.

STREAM	COUNTY	REGULATION
Accotink Creek*	Fairfax	Delayed Harvest
Beaver Creek	Bristol	Catch and Release
Big Mocassin Creek*	Scott	Delayed Harvest
Big Stony Creek (Mountain Fork)	Wise/Scott	Catch and Release
Big Tumbling Creek*	Washington	Seasonal Catch and Release
Big Wilson Creek	Grayson	9 inch min
Brumley Creek	Washington	Catch and Release
Buffalo Creek	Rockbridge	16 inch / 2 per day
Back Creek*	Bath	Delayed Harvest
Cabin Creek	Grayson	9 inch min
Chestnut Creek*	Carroll	Delayed Harvest
Conway River	Greene/Madison	9 inch min
Dan River	Patrick	16 inch / 2 per day
Dan River	Patrick	Catch and Release
East Fork Chestnut Creek	Grayson/Carroll	Catch and Release
Garth Run	Madison	9 inch min
Green cove Creek	Washington	12 inch min
Hardware River*	Fluvanna	Delayed Harvest
High Knob Lake	Wise	14 inch / 2 per day
Holliday Creek*	Appomattox/Buckingham	Delayed Harvest
Holmes Run*	Fairfax	Delayed Harvest
Indian Creek*	Lee	Delayed Harvest
Jackson River*	Bath	16 inch / 2 per day
Jackson River (Tailwater)	Alleghany	Special slot
Little Stony Creek	Giles	9 inch min
Little Stony Creek	Scott	Catch and Release
Little Stony Creek	Shenandoah	9 inch min
Little Tumbling Creek	Smyth/Tazewell	Catch and Release
Little Wilson Creek	Grayson	9 inch min
Middle Fork Powell River*	Wise	Delayed Harvest
Mill Creek	Giles	9 inch min
Mill Creek	Grayson	9 inch min
Mossy Creek	Augusta	20 inch / 1 per day FFO
North Creek	Botetourt	Catch and Release
North Fork Buffalo River	Amherst	9 inch min
North Fork Pound River*	Wise	Delayed Harvest
North Fork Moormans River	Albemarle	Catch and Release
North River*	Augusta	Delayed Harvest
Passage Creek*	Warren	Delayed Harvest
Peak Creek*	Pulaski	Delayed Harvest
Pedlar River*	Amherst	Delayed Harvest
Pound River	Dickenson	16 inch / 2 per day
Pound River*	Wise	Delayed Harvest
Quebec Branch	Grayson	9 inch min
Ramsey Draft	Augusta	9 inch min
Rapidan River	Madison	Catch and Release
Roanoke River*	Roanoke	Delayed Harvest
Roaring Fork	Tazewell	Catch and Release
Roaring Run	Botetourt	16 inch / 2 per day
Snake Creek	Carroll	12 inch min
Smith Creek	Alleghany	12 inch min
Smith River (Tailwater)	Henry	Special slot
South Fork Holston River	Smyth	16 inch / 2 per day
South Fork Holston River	Smyth	Catch and Release
South River City of Waynesboro*	Augusta	Catch and Release
South River	Augusta	20 inch / 1 per day FFO
Spring Run*	Bath	Catch and Release
St. Mary's River	Augusta	9 inch min
Stewart's Creek	Carroll	Catch and Release
Venrick Run	Wythe	Catch and Release
Wildcat Hollow	Fauquier	Catch and Release
Whitetop Laurel Creek	Washington	12 inch min
Wilburn Branch	Grayson	9 inch min
Wolf Creek	Abingdon	Catch and Release

\*A trout license is required October 1 through June 15.

### Special Regulation Trout Waters

#### Bait Allowed

#### Jackson River Tailwater (Alleghany County):

From Gathright Dam downstream to the Westvaco Dam at Covington: No rainbow trout 12 to 16 inches; no brown trout less than 20 inches; 4 trout (combined rainbow and brown) creel (harvest) limit per day, only 1 of 4 can be a brown trout over 20 inches. All rainbow trout between 12 and 16 inches and all brown trout less than 20 inches must be released immediately. The 7-inch statewide minimum size limit does not apply to rainbow trout in this section of river. Bait allowed.



#### Lake Moomaw (Alleghany/Bath Counties):

The entire reservoir has the special 16-inch minimum size limit and 2 fish per day creel limit on trout. Bait allowed.

#### Smith River (Henry County):

From Philpott Dam downstream to the State Route 636 bridge crossing (Mitchell Bridge) located approximately 31 miles downstream of Philpott Dam and approximately 10.5 miles below Martinsville Dam: No brown trout 10 to 24 inches, only 1 brown trout per day longer than 24 inches. The length limit for rainbow and brook trout is 7-inch minimum. The creel limit for all trout combined is 6 fish/day, and only one brown trout can be larger than 24 inches. The use of bait and any combination of artificial lure is allowed throughout this section of river. (A trout license is required in the Put-N-Take stocked sections of Smith River October 1 through June 15.) Bait allowed.

#### South Holston Reservoir (Washington County):

7 per day creel (harvest) limit, only 2 of 7 can be a Lake trout; no length limits. See licenses and regulations in the reciprocal section on page 13. Bait allowed.

#### 9-inch Minimum

#### Big and Little Wilson Creeks and their tributaries, Quebec Branch, Wilburn Branch, and Mill Creek (Grayson County):

That portion within the Grayson Highlands State Park and the Jefferson National Forest Mount Rogers National Recreation Area. With the special regulation on Cabin Creek (see below), all of the streams within Grayson Highlands State Park are under one regulation. Access can be gained through Grayson Highlands State Park on Route 806 and 817 off



# SPECIAL REGULATION

## TROUT WATERS

U.S. Route 58. Be prepared to do some hiking to fish this area.

### Cabin Creek (Grayson County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries within the Grayson Highlands State Park and the Jefferson National Forest Mount Rogers National Recreation Area. See above for more information on the area.

### Conway River/Devils Ditch (Greene and Madison Counties):

That portion of Conway River and its major tributary, Devils Ditch, within the Rapidan Wildlife Management Area (WMA) and the Shenandoah National Park. The stream lies north of Stanardsville and can be reached by Route 615 from Graves Mill.

### Garth Run (Madison County):

That portion of stream within the Rapidan WMA. The stream can be reached by Route 615 from Graves Mill. Most of the stream is accessible only by foot as the stream enters a gorge.

### Little Stony Creek (Giles County):

That portion of stream within the Jefferson National Forest. The stream is located near Pembroke and can be reached by Route 623.

### Little Stony Creek (Shenandoah County):

That portion of stream within the George Washington National Forest, including Woodstock Reservoir. The stream is located west of Woodstock and the Forest Service Road 92 crosses the lower portion of the special regulation section. Much of the upper reaches can only be reached by foot trail.

### Mill Creek (Giles County):

That portion of Mill Creek and its tributaries upstream of the Poplar Street Bridge in the Town of Narrows (Mill Creek flows through the National Forest in Giles County and the Town of Narrows.) The stream can be accessed from a parking area on Northview Street, off of State Route 100, south of Narrows.

### North Fork Buffalo River (Amherst County):

That portion of the stream and its tributaries within the George Washington National Forest. Access is available by a forest trail off Forest Road 51 or from the end of State Route 635.

### St. Mary's River (Augusta County):

All portions of stream and its tributaries above the gate near the George Washington National Forest property line. The stream lies east of Raphine off Route 608, a short distance from I-81. Most of the area is accessible by foot trail only and backpacking is popular.

### Ramsey's Draft (Augusta County):

That portion of the stream and its tributaries within the George Washington National Forest. To reach this stream, drive 15 miles west of Churchville on Route 250 and look for the Mountain Home Picnic Area on the right; a foot trail parallels the stream from the picnic area.

## Regulations for the 9-inch, 12-inch, 16-inch/2 fish, 20-inch/1 fish, and Catch and Release trout stream sections that follow:

1. **Only single-point hook artificial lures** may be used unless otherwise noted. (see artificial lure definition on page 31)
2. **No bait** may be in possession while fishing these waters unless otherwise noted.
3. **All trout less than the minimum size must be immediately returned to the water unharmed. No trout less than the minimum size may be in possession while fishing in these waters.**

### 12-inch Minimum

#### Snake Creek (Carroll County):

That portion of Big Snake Creek below Hall Ford and that portion of Little Snake Creek below the junction of Routes 922 and 674, downstream to Route 58. Fishing downstream of Route 58 is no longer permitted. Parking and angler access is only permitted along Route 922 and at the Route 58 bridge (unless an individual is a landowner or guest).

#### Smith Creek (Alleghany County):

That portion from the Clifton Forge Dam downstream to a sign at the Forest Service boundary above the C & O Dam. Best stream access is by Route 606 from Clifton Forge to the Clifton Forge Water Plant access road; anglers must park at the entrance and walk a half mile to the stream.

#### Whitetop Laurel/Green Cove Creeks (Washington County):

**Whitetop Laurel (2 sections)**—that portion upstream from the first railroad trestle above Taylor Valley to the mouth of Green Cove Creek at Creek Junction and that portion upstream from the mouth of Straight Branch to a sign at the Forest Service boundary just downstream of Taylors Valley. There remains a section of catchable stocked trout water without special regulations through the village of Taylors Valley.

**Green Cove Creek**—that portion from Rt. 859 downstream to its mouth. The special regulation area is located east of Damascus (near the Tennessee line) and lies within the Mount Rogers Recreation Area.

### 16-inch Minimum, 2 Fish Per Day

#### \*Buffalo Creek (Rockbridge County):

That portion from the confluence of Collier's Creek upstream 2.9 miles to the confluence of North and South Buffalo creeks. The stream flows through private land and **\*a free written landowner permit is required to fish these waters.** A no-cost permit, map, and additional information for this stream

can be obtained by visiting DGIF's website [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout).

#### \*Dan River (Patrick County):

That portion from Talbott Dam approximately 6 miles downstream to a sign posted just upstream from the confluence of the Dan River and Townes Reservoir. The upper reaches can be reached by taking Route 614 south from Meadows of Dan, turn right on Route 601, and proceed to Talbott Dam. The lower reach can only be accessed by boat at the upper end of Townes Reservoir. **\*A permit from the City of Danville is required** and can be obtained at no charge from the City Utilities Department or on site at the Pinnacles Powerhouse. Contact: City of Danville, Director of Electric Division, Department of Utilities, P.O. Box 3300, Danville, VA 24543. Phone: 434-799-5270.

#### Jackson River (Bath County):

That portion from the Forest Service swinging bridge, located just upstream from the mouth of Muddy Run, upstream 3 miles to the last ford on Forest Service Road 481D. This section is stocked several times a year with catchable-sized trout and good populations are always present (**a trout license is required to fish in this stream from October 1 through June 15**). This section can only be reached by foot travel, either from the Hidden Valley area or off Route 623 and FS Road 481. **Note:** Multiple hook artificial lures are permitted.

#### Pound River (Dickenson County):

That portion from a sign 0.4 miles below Flannagan Dam downstream 1.2 miles to a sign just upstream of the confluence of the Pound River and the Russell Fork River. The section can be accessed from Flannagan Dam, which is owned and operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

#### Roaring Run (Botetourt County):

The 1-mile special trophy trout section is located in the Jefferson National Forest between the third foot bridge upstream of the Roaring Run Furnace Day Use Area and the Botetourt/Alleghany County line. The stream can be accessed by taking Route 615 off US Route 220 west of Eagle Rock to Route 621 at Strom. The lower section of Roaring Run (within the National Forest) remains catchable stocked trout water.





### South Fork Holston River (Smyth County):

This section includes approximately 4 miles of stream extending from 500 feet above the concrete dam at Buller Fish Hatchery, upstream to the upper Jefferson National Forest boundary (above the crossing of the Appalachian Trail). This section is located South of Marion and west of the community of Sugar Grove off Route 16. Anglers can access most of this section from Route 670.

### 20-inch Minimum, 1 Fish Per Day, Flyfishing Only

#### \*Mossy Creek (Augusta County):

A 4-mile portion of stream upstream from the Augusta/Rockingham county line to a sign posted at the confluence of Joseph's Spring. The stream is located just off Route 42 south of Bridgewater. Fishing is restricted to fly-fishing only and **\*a free written landowner permit is required to fish these waters**. A no cost permit, map, and additional information for this stream can be obtained by visiting DGIF's website [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout).

#### \*South River (Augusta County):

That portion of South River from North Oak Lane Bridge in Waynesboro upstream to a sign posted approximately 1.5 miles above the Rt. 626 (Shalom Road) Bridge. This section of stream flows through private property and **\*a free written landowner permit is required to fish these waters**. A no cost permit, map, and additional information for this stream can be obtained by visiting DGIF's website: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout) or in person at South River Fly Shop, 317 West Main St., Waynesboro (540-942-5566) or Dominion Outdoors, 15 Aela Ct., Fishersville, VA 22939 (540-337-9218).

### Catch-and-Release Only

#### Beaver Creek (Washington County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries within the boundaries of Sugar Hollow Park in the City of Bristol.

#### Big Stony Creek (Mountain Fork) (Wise and Scott Counties):

That portion of Big Stony Creek (Mountain Fork) and its tributaries within the Jefferson National Forest from the outlet of High Knob Lake downstream to the confluence of Chimney Rock Fork and Big Stony Creek.

#### Brumley Creek (Washington County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries from the Hidden Valley WMA boundary upstream to the Hidden Valley Lake Dam. This portion of

stream is hike-in access only from the Hidden Valley WMA.

#### \*Dan River (Patrick County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries between the Townes Dam and the Pinnacles Hydroelectric Powerhouse. This section can be reached by taking Route 8 south from Stuart to Route 103 west, turn right on Route 648 at Claudeville, and proceed to the powerhouse at the end of the road. The upper end of this section can be reached by taking Route 614 south from Meadows of Dan, turning left on Route 602, and proceeding to Townes Dam. **\*A permit from the City of Danville is required** and it can be obtained at no charge from the Pinnacles Powerhouse or from the City Utilities Department. Contact: City of Danville, Director of Electric Division, Department of Utilities, P.O. Box 3300, Danville, VA 24543. Phone: (434) 799-5270.

#### East Fork Chestnut Creek (Farmers Creek) (Grayson and Carroll Counties):

That portion of stream and its tributaries upstream from the Blue Ridge Parkway. The stream lies south of Galax, crossing the Blue Ridge Parkway a short distance east of Route 89.

#### Little Stony Creek (Scott County):

That portion of Little Stony Creek and its tributaries within the Jefferson National Forest from

the Falls of Little Stony Creek downstream to a posted sign at the Hanging Rock Recreation Area.

#### Little Tumbling Creek (Smyth and Tazewell Counties):

That portion of stream within the Clinch Mountain WMA. Access is available from Route 91 via a WMA access road that parallels the lower 2 miles of stream. Access to the headwaters is by foot only.

#### Big Tumbling Creek (Russell, Smyth, and Washington Counties):

Seasonal Catch and Release Only (October 1st until five days prior to the start of the Fee Fishing Season. Closed to angling five days prior to the start of the Fee Fishing Season). That portion of stream located on the Clinch Mountain WMA from a sign starting at the foot of the mountain and extending upstream to the Briar Cove Bridge and also Laurel Bed Creek upstream to Laurel Bed Dam. A trout license is required.

#### North Creek (Botetourt County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries upstream from a sign at the North Creek Campground. The stream is located east of Buchanan, a short distance from I-81. The Jefferson National Forest maintains a campground adjacent to the stream and vehicular access is available along most of its length.



## ARTIFICIAL LURE DEFINITION

Artificial lure shall include manufactured or handmade flies, spinners, plugs, spoons, and facsimiles of live animals, but shall not be construed to include artificially-produced organic baits and fish eggs that are intended to be ingested.

Artificial lure with single hook shall mean any single point lure (with no multiple point hooks). Where single-hook artificial lures are required, a multiple number of single-hook lures (such as dropper flies) fished in a series is permitted.

### Single-Point Hook Artificial Lure

Legal in special regulation waters listed as "only single-point hook artificial lures."

A treble hook with two hook points removed is considered a "single-point hook."



A "dropper-fly" rig is considered a single-point hook artificial lure.



### Artificial Lure—No Limitation on the Number of Hooks or Hook Points

Legal in special regulation waters listed as "artificial lures only" (ex. Delayed Harvest Waters).



Images by Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

# SPECIAL REGULATION

## TROUT WATERS

### North Fork Moormans River (Albemarle County):

That portion of the stream within the Shenandoah National Park. Access is available using Rt. 614 past Sugar Hollow Reservoir.

### Rapidan River (Madison County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries (including Staunton River) upstream from a sign at the lower Shenandoah National Park boundary (includes the entire stream and its tributaries within the Shenandoah National Park and the Rapidan WMA). Access to the Rapidan is available using Route 662 from Graves Mill and Route 649 from Criglersville.

### Redbud Run (Frederick County):

Approximately 1.3 mile section of stream within the Redbud Run WMA starting at Route 656 and ending just downstream of Route 660. Angler parking is located off of Route 660 just north of Route 7, east of Winchester.

### Roaring Fork (Tazewell County):

That portion upstream from the southwest boundary of Beartown Wilderness Area of the Jefferson National Forest. Access can be gained from Forest Service Road 222 off Route 16, south of Tazewell, some hiking will be required.

### South Fork Holston River (Smyth County):

That portion of stream from the concrete dam at Buller Fish Hatchery downstream to the lower boundary of the Buller Fish Hatchery. Access can be gained through the Buller Fish Hatchery property off Route 650, south of Marion.

### South River (Augusta County/ City of Waynesboro)

That portion of stream from the Second St. Bridge upstream 2 miles to the Wayne Ave. Bridge in the City of Waynesboro. A trout license is required.

### Spring Run (Bath County):

That portion of the stream from its confluence with the Cowpasture River upstream to a cable and posted sign at the discharge from Coursey Springs Hatchery. Parking is available at the angler access just below the hatchery. A trout license is required October 1 through June 15.

### Stewart's Creek (Carroll County):

Approximately 4.5 miles of Stewart's Creek and its two major tributaries, North Fork and South Fork Stewart's Creek, within the Stewarts Creek WMA. Stewart's Creek WMA is southeast of Galax on the east side of the Blue Ridge Parkway. Take Exit 1 off I-77. Follow the trailblazer signs to the area.

### Venrick Run (Wythe County):

That portion of Venrick Run and its tributaries within Big Survey WMA and Town of Wytheville property. The stream can be accessed from a parking lot on Town property at the end of State Route 684, off of State Route 21, south of Wytheville.

### Wildcat Hollow (Fauquier County):

That portion of stream within the G. R. Thompson WMA. Foot access is available from the lower Ted Lake Trail parking area located off of Rt. 688.

### Wolf Creek (Washington County):

That portion of stream and its tributaries within the Abingdon Muster Grounds in the Town of Abingdon from Colonial Avenue downstream to Stone Mill Road.

### Delayed Harvest Waters

From October 1 through May 31 fishing on the following waters is permitted under specific regulations only:

1. Only artificial lures may be used.
2. No trout may be in possession (catch and release only) while fishing these waters.
3. No bait may be in possession while fishing these waters.
4. Trout license required October 1–June 15.

**Note: During the period of June 1 through September 30 restrictions 1 through 3 above will not apply and these waters are like any other designated stocked trout water (see page 27).**

### Accotink Creek (Fairfax County):

That portion of stream from King Arthur Road downstream 3.1 miles to Route 620 (Braddock Road). Primary access is via the FCPA Wakefield Park facility off Braddock Road.

### Back Creek (Bath County):

That portion of stream from the Rt. 600 Bridge just below the Virginia Power Back Creek Dam downstream 1.5 miles to the Rt. 600 Bridge at the lower boundary of the Virginia Power Recreational Area. Take Route 39 west from Warm Springs to Mountain Grove, then right on Route 600 for 6 miles.

### Big Moccasin Creek (Scott County)

That portion of the stream from the VDOT foot bridge at the lower end of Gate City downstream to the Wadlow Gap Highway Bridge (Highway 58/421).

### Chestnut Creek (Carroll County):

That portion of stream from the U.S. Rt. 58 Bridge downstream 11.4 miles to the confluence with the New River. The stream parallels the New River Trail State Park, and parking is available at state road crossings and at the trail head in Galax. In addition to the state park, many private landowners have made this program possible and anglers should be sure to respect adjoining private property.

### Hardware River (Fluvanna County):

That portion of stream from the confluence with the James River upstream 3 miles to Muleshoe Bend as posted. This section is located within the



Hardware River WMA, and is accessed by taking Route 6 east from Scottsville then turning right onto Route 611 to the Kidd's Mill Road parking area. To access the eastern portion of the WMA, continue east on Route 6 and turn right onto Route 646. Detailed maps and information on the Hardware River WMA can be obtained from any DGIF office or at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/wma](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/wma).

### Holliday Creek (Appomattox/Buckingham Counties):

That portion of stream from the Rt. 640 crossing downstream 2.8 miles to a sign at the headwaters of Holliday Lake. This section is located completely within the Appomattox/Buckingham State Forest that can be accessed by taking Route 24 north out of Appomattox to Route 626. Anglers should turn onto Routes 640 or 614 to access a series of foot trails to the stream that have been developed by the Virginia Department of Forestry (VDOF). A **State Forest Use Permit is required by the VDOF for anyone 16 years and older who fishes in one of Virginia's 19 State Forests**; the Use Permit is available at authorized retailers who sell fishing licenses, or online.

### Holmes Run (Fairfax County):

That portion of stream from the Lake Barcroft Dam downstream 1.2 miles to a sign posted at the Alexandria City line. A fairly good trail follows (and sometimes crosses) the stream from the parking lot off Columbia Pike (Route 244).

### Indian Creek (Lee County)

That portion of stream within the boundaries of Wilderness Road State Park. The stream can be accessed from Route 58.

### Middle Fork of Powell River (Wise County)

That portion of stream from the trestle bridge just downstream of the Town of Appalachia to the trestle bridge just upstream of the Town of Big Stone Gap. This stream reach parallels Business Route 23.

### North Fork of Pound and Pound Rivers (Wise County):

That portion of the streams from the base of North Fork of Pound Dam downstream to the confluence with Indian Creek. Access is available at the North Fork of Pound Dam and at parking lots within the town of Pound.

### North River (Augusta County):

That portion of stream from the base of Elkhorn Dam downstream 1.5 miles to a sign posted at the head of Staunton City Reservoir. This is a remote section of stream that can only be reached by foot trail. Access is available by parking at Elkhorn Lake and following the trail along the lake to the spillway.

### Passage Creek (Warren County):

That portion of stream from the Shenandoah/Warren County line downstream approximately 1 mile through the Department's Front Royal Fish Hatchery. This section is immediately downstream of the area that has historically



been stocked under the put-and-take program. Parking is available on Forest Service lands adjacent to Route 678 or on Department lands adjacent to Route 619.

#### Peak Creek (Pulaski County):

That portion of stream from the confluence of Tract Fork downstream 2.7 miles to the Rt. 99 Bridge. Approximately 1 mile of this section is in downtown Pulaski.

#### Pedlar River (Amherst County):

That portion of stream from the City of Lynchburg/George Washington National Forest boundary line (below Lynchburg Reservoir) downstream 2.7 miles to the boundary line of the George Washington National Forest (southeast of Buena Vista). The U.S. Forest Service and the Department have cooperated in the development of three access sites to the river located along FS 39 off Route 607.

#### Roanoke River (Roanoke County and City of Salem):

There are two delayed harvest sections located on the Roanoke River near Roanoke. The first section is located within Green Hill Park in Roanoke County and was established in 2001. The newest section is located within the City of Salem and was established in 2003. The Green Hill Park section is easily found off Route 11/460 west of Salem and stretches from the Route 760 Bridge (Diguids Lane) upstream 1 mile to a sign posted at the upper end of the park. It is best to access the stream from the park side of the stream, and anglers are encouraged to use the parking areas provided. The Salem section is located along Riverside Drive and stretches from the Colorado Street Bridge downstream approximately 2 miles to the Route 419 Bridge. This section is most easily accessed from the Riverside Drive side of the river.

#### Fee Fishing Areas

The fee fishing areas of fer put-and-take trout fishing with the added advantage that trout are stocked several times weekly throughout the season. For those anglers who reminisce about the opening day of trout season, these areas still provide this opportunity on the first Saturday in April when they open at 9:00 a.m. (The fee season may vary among the 3 fee fishing areas. Refer to information listed under each fee area). Fee areas are closed to fishing 5 days prior to opening day. During the fee fishing season, a **daily permit (\$8.00) is required of any person over 12 years of age, in addition to a valid Virginia freshwater fishing license (all children under 16 are exempted from having a fishing license)**. Children 12 years of age and under can fish without a permit throughout the fee-fishing area as long as they are accompanied by a permitted adult and their combined creel does not exceed that of the adult (6 trout). Daily permits are



available at authorized license agents or online [www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com). After the fee fishing season, these areas revert to designated stocked trout waters and a trout license is required instead of the daily permit. The creel limit at these areas is six fish per day, minimum length 7 inches. Fishermen are required to use separate stringers. Bait or artificial lures may be used as posted. Children-only fishing area (where applicable) regulations are posted.

#### Clinch Mountain Fee Fishing Area:

This fee area is located in southwest Virginia, about 7 miles west of Saltville. A **daily permit (\$8.00) is required from the first Saturday in April through September 30**. Trout are stocked 4 times per week throughout the fee period, and fishing begins at 5:00 a.m. daily, except for 9:00 a.m. on opening day, and ends one hour after sunset. The area consists of approximately 7 miles of Big Tumbling Creek and its two major tributaries, Briar Cove Creek and Laurel Bed Creek. **Note:** Access to Laurel Bed Lake is also closed the 5 days prior to opening day for this fee area.

Directions: From Saltville, turn left off of Rt. 107 onto Rt. 91 (1/4 mile); then right onto Rt. 634; bear left onto Rt. 613 and proceed 3.5 miles; then right onto Rt. 747 to the area.

#### Crooked Creek Fee Fishing Area:

This area is located in Carroll County, 5 miles east of Galax, and consists of a 5-mile stocked section and an approximately 2-mile section managed as a wild trout fishery. A **daily permit**

**(\$8.00) is required from the first Saturday in April through September 30**. Trout are stocked 4 times per week throughout the fee period, and fishing begins at 5:00 a.m. daily, except for 9:00 a.m. on opening day, and ends one hour after sunset.

Directions: From Galax, take Rt. 58 east to Woodlawn, then take Rt. 620 south approximately 4 miles to the area.

#### Douthat Lake Fee Fishing Area:

This area includes Douthat State Park Lake (60 acres) and 4 miles of Wilson Creek: above the lake to the park boundary and downstream to the lower USFS boundary. Trout are stocked 2 times per week throughout the fee period with the exception of the final week of the fee season which will receive a single stocking of a double load. A **daily permit (\$8.00) is required from the first Saturday in April through June 15 and from September 15 through October 31. From June 16 through September 14, no trout will be stocked and no daily fee or trout license is required**. Fishing begins at 6:00 a.m. daily, except on opening day (9:00 a.m.). A small "children-only" area has been established on Wilson Creek, just below the dam.

Directions: Located 7 miles north of Clifton Forge on Rt. 629 which can be accessed by Exit 27 off of I-64.

**For maps and more detailed trout fishing information check out:** [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trout/).

## 2020 TROUT HERITAGE WATERS

This program was added for those anglers who enjoyed and missed the old opening day. Selected waters are stocked for the first Saturday in April to create an announced stocking event.

The following waters will be stocked for Heritage Day on April 4:



**Beartree Lake**  
Washington County

**Bark Camp Lake**  
Scott County

**Clinch Mountain Fee Fishing Area\***  
Washington County

**Cripple Creek**  
(Ravens Cliff)  
Wythe County

**Crooked Creek Fee Fishing Area\***  
Carroll County

**Douthat Lake Fee Fishing Area\***  
Bath County

**Hawksbill Creek**  
Page County

**Jennings Creek**  
Botetourt County

**Lake Witten**  
Tazewell County

**Liberty Lake**  
Bedford County

**Lincolnshire Lake**  
Tazewell County

**Middle Fork Holston River**  
Smyth County

**Passage Creek**  
Shenandoah County

**Pedlar River (upper)**  
Amherst County

**Pigg River**  
Franklin County

**Quantico MCB**  
Prince William County

**Robinson River**  
Madison County

**Rose River**  
Madison County

**South Fork Powell River**  
Wise County

**Tinker Creek**  
Roanoke County

\* The fee fishing areas are closed to angling from March 31 to April 3.

Heritage Waters are closed on April 3. On April 4, fishing can begin at 9:00 a.m.

# 2020 Catchable Trout Stocking Plan

These waters are considered Designated Trout Waters and require a trout license between October 1 and June 15. Urban Waters require a trout license November 1–April 30.



**Category A** – stocked 8 times between October 1 and May 31.

**Category B** – stocked 5 times between October 1 and May 15.

**Category C** – stocked 3 times between October 1 and April 30.

\* – National Forest Waters.

+ – Douthat Lake stocked 4 times and Wilson Creek stocked 5 times outside of the fee fishing season.

**CR** – Catch and release-stocked 3 times between October 1 and May 31.

**DH** – Delayed Harvest Water-Special Regulations apply, please refer to Delayed Harvest waters on page 32. (stocked 3 times)

**(NSF)** – These waters receive one less stocking between October 1 and May 31.

\*\* – A section of these waters is reserved for a fee fishing area.

**(H)** – These waters will receive a stocking for the “Heritage Day” program. Heritage Day is April 4. For details see page 33.

**U** – Urban fishing waters, trout license required November 1 through April 30, stocked 5 times between November 1 and April 15.

Stocking information for put-and-take stocking can be obtained on our website or by calling 434-525-FISH (3474). Both are updated after 3:00 pm each day fish are stocked.

\*\*\* The water discharge on Thompson WMA Pond has experienced periodic leaking over the past several years and the Department is taking steps to mitigate the problem. Thompson will be stocked as a Category A water, provided the pond water level is compatible with stocking needs.

\*\*\*\* Passage Creek Delayed Harvest may be closed to fishing in spring 2020 due to construction at the Front Royal Fish Hatchery.

\*\*\*\*\* Pedlar River Delayed Harvest may not be stocked during the fall months due to low stream flows.

ALBEMARLE COUNTY		
Mint Springs Lake (Upper)	A	
Mint Springs Lake (Middle)	A	
Moormans River (S. Fork)	B	
Scottsville Lake	A	
Sugar Hollow Reservoir	A	
ALEXANDRIA CITY		
Cook Lake	U	
ALLEGHANY COUNTY		
Clifton Forge Reservoir*	A	
Pounding Mill Creek*	B	
Smith Creek*	C	(NSF)
Wilson Creek	C	
AMHERST COUNTY		
Davis Mill Creek*	C	
Little Irish Creek*	C	(NSF)
Pedlar River (Below dam)* *****	DH	
Pedlar River (Lower)*	A	
Pedlar River (Upper)*	B	(H)
Piney River (S. Fk. and Proper)*	B	(NSF)
Rocky Row Run*	C	
APPOMATTOX COUNTY		
Holliday Creek	DH	
AUGUSTA COUNTY		
Back Creek*	B	
Braley Pond*	A	
Elkhorn Lake*	A	
Falls Hollow*	C	(NSF)
Lower Sherando Lake*	A	
Mills Creek*	C	
North River (Natural Chimneys)	B	
North River (Gorge)*	B	
North River (Upper)*	B	(NSF)
North River (Tail)*	DH	
South River (Ridgeview Park)	A	
South River	DH	
Upper Sherando Lake*	B	

BATH COUNTY		
Back Creek	DH	
Back Creek*	A	
Bullpasture River	A	
Cowpasture River*	A	
Douthat Lake	+	
Wilson Creek	+	
Jackson River Special Reg.*		
Jackson River (Hidden Valley)*	A	
Jackson River (Rt. 623)*	A	
Pads Creek*	B	
Spring Run	CR	
BEDFORD COUNTY		
Liberty Lake	A	(H)
BLAND COUNTY		
Laurel Fork Creek	C	
Lick Creek	B	
Wolf Creek	A	
BOTETOURT COUNTY		
Jennings Creek*	A	(H)
McFalls Creek*	C	
Middle Creek*	B	
North Creek*	B	
Roaring Run*	B	
BUCHANAN COUNTY		
Dismal River	A	
Russell Fork River	C	
CARROLL COUNTY		
Chestnut Creek	DH	
Crooked Creek	A	**
Little Reed Island Creek	A	
Lovells Creek	C	
Stewarts Creek	B	(NSF)
CHESAPEAKE CITY		
Northwest River Park	U	
CRAIG COUNTY		
Barbours Creek*	B	(NSF)
Potts Creek*	A	

DICKENSON COUNTY		
Cranesnest River	B	
Frying Pan Creek	C	
Pound River (Flannagan Dam)	A	
Russell Fork River (Haysi)	B	
Russell Fork River (Bartlick)	A	
FAIRFAX COUNTY		
Accotink Creek	DH	
Holmes Run	DH	
FAUQUIER COUNTY		
Thompson WMA Pond	A***	
FLOYD COUNTY		
Burkes Fork	A	
Goose Creek	B	
Laurel Fork	B	
Little Indian Creek	B	(NSF)
Little River	A	
Mira Fork	C	(NSF)
Rush Fork	C	(NSF)
West Fork Little River	B	(NSF)
FLUVANNA COUNTY		
Hardware River	DH	
FRANKLIN COUNTY		
Runnett Bag Creek	B	
Pigg River	A	(H)
FREDERICK COUNTY		
Clearbrook Lake	A	
Hogue Creek	B	
Paddy Run*	B	
Wilkins Lake	A	
FREDERICKSBURG		
Old Cossey Pond	U	
GILES COUNTY		
Big Stoney Creek*	A	
Dismal Creek*	B	
Wolf Creek	A	



GRAYSON COUNTY		
Big Wilson Creek	A	
Elk Creek	A	
Fox Creek*	B	
Hales Lake*	A	
Helton Creek	B	
Middle Fox Creek	B	
GREENE COUNTY		
South River	B	
HAMPTON CITY		
Armistead Point Park Pond	U	
HENRICO COUNTY		
Dorey Park Lake	U	
HENRY COUNTY		
Smith River (Dam)	B	
Smith River (Lower)	A	
HIGHLAND COUNTY		
Bullpasture River	A	
S. Br. Potomac River	B	
LEE COUNTY		
Indian Creek	DH	
Martins Creek	A	
North Fork Powell River	A	
LYNCHBURG CITY		
Ivy Creek Park Pond	U	
MADISON COUNTY		
Hughes River	A	
Robinson River	A	(H)
Rose River	A	(H)
MONTGOMERY COUNTY		
Craig Creek*	B	
Pandapas Pond*	A	
Poverty Creek*	C	
Toms Creek	B	
NELSON COUNTY		
South Rockfish River	C	(NSF)
Tye River	A	
NORTON CITY		
Norton Reservoir (Upper)	A	
PAGE COUNTY		
Cub Run*	B	
Hawksbill Creek	A	(H)
Upper Passage Creek*	C	
PATRICK COUNTY		
Ararat River	B	
Clarks Creek	B	
Dan River (Above Talbott)	B	(NSF)
Dan River (Below Powerhouse)	A	
Poorhouse Creek	C	(NSF)
Rockcastle Creek	B	
Round Meadow Creek	C	(NSF)
South Mayo River (North Fork)	C	
South Mayo River (South Fork)	C	
PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY		
Quantico MCB	B	(H) (NSF)
Locust Shade Park	U	

PULASKI COUNTY		
Peak Creek	B	
Peak Creek	DH	
RICHMOND CITY		
Shield Lake	U	
ROANOKE COUNTY		
Glade Creek	A	
Roanoke River (City)	A	
Roanoke River (Green Hill Park)	DH	
Roanoke River (Salem)	A	
Roanoke River (Salem)	DH	
Tinker Creek	A	(H)
ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY		
Irish Creek*	B	
Maury River	A	
Mill Creek*	A	
South River	B	
ROCKINGHAM COUNTY		
Briery Branch Lake*	A	
Dry River	B	(NSF)
German River	C	
Hone Quarry Lake*	A	
Hone Quarry Run*	C	
North Fork Shenandoah River	B	
Silver Lake	B	
Slate Lick Lake*	B	
Slate Lick Run*	B	
South River (Grottoes)	A	
RUSSELL COUNTY		
Big Cedar Creek	A	
SCOTT COUNTY		
Bark Camp Lake*	A	(H)
Big Moccasin Creek	DH	
Big Stony Creek	B	
Little Stony Creek*	B	
Stock Creek	B	
SHENANDOAH COUNTY		
Mill Creek	B	
Passage Creek*	A	(H)
Peters Mill Creek*	C	
Stony Creek	A	
Tomahawk Pond*	B	
SMYTH COUNTY		
Comers Creek*	C	
Cressy Creek*	C	

Dickey Creek*	C	
Hurricane Creek*	C	
Middle Fork Holston River		
(Marion & Chilhowie)	A	(H)
Middle Fork Holston River		
(Upper)	B	
South Fork Holston River		
(Buller Dam)*	A	
South Fork Holston River		
(Lower)	A	
Staley Creek	A	
STAUNTON CITY		
Lake Tams	B	
TAZEWELL COUNTY		
Lake Witten	A	(H)
Laurel Creek*	C	
Lincolnshire Lake	A	(H)
Little Tumbling Creek	B	
WARREN COUNTY		
Happy Creek	B	
Passage Creek ****	DH	
WASHINGTON COUNTY		
Beartree Lake*	A	(H)
Big Brumley Creek	B	
Big Tumbling Creek	A	**
Big Tumbling Creek	CR	
Straight Branch*	C	
Tennessee Laurel	A	
Valley Creek	C	
Whitetop Laurel (Lower)*	A	
Whitetop Laurel (Upper)*	A	
WISE COUNTY		
Bear Creek Res. (Wise Res.)	B	
Clear Creek*	C	
Middle Fork Powell River	A	
Middle Fork Powell River	DH	
Pound River/N.Fk. Pound River	DH	
South Fork Powell River	A	(H)
WYTHE COUNTY		
Cripple Creek (Rt. 94)	A	
Cripple Creek (Ravens)	A	(H)
Gullion Fork Ponds*	B	
Rural Retreat Lake Pond	A	
Stoney Creek*	C	
West Fork Reed Creek*	C	



Shutterstock.com



## Largemouth Bass

**Common Names:** Black bass, bigmouth.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Basically dark greenish above fading to a whitish belly, but variable depending on the water it lives in. Shows a series of dark blotches that form a dark horizontal band along its midline to its tail. Named because of its big mouth. Upper jaw extends well beyond the eye. Dorsal fin deeply notched. Average weight is 2 to 4 lbs., with up to 10 lbs. occurring in some waters.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Anna, Gaston, Buggs Island, Chickahominy, Chesdin, Smith Mountain, Prince, Briery Creek, Sandy River, Western Branch, Witten, and Flannagan. *Rivers:* Chickahominy (below Walkers Dam), and James (below the fall line).

**Fishing Techniques:** Fly, medium spincasting, spinning or baitcasting rods and reels can all be used. Plastic worms and other plastic imitations, crankbaits, spinner baits, surface lures, jigs and other lures imitating minnows, crayfish, frogs, salamanders and nightcrawlers. For flyrodders, streamer flies, bucktails and large poppers. Live bait includes small bluegills, minnows of many kinds, crayfish, nightcrawlers, frogs, etc.



## Smallmouth Bass

**Common Names:** Black bass, bronzeback.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Coppery-brown above, with greenish-brown sides with darker vertical bars. Three dark bars radiate from the eye on the cheek and gill cover. Dorsal fin is not as deeply notched as the largemouth. Upper jaw extends back only in line with the middle of the eye. A fish in the 4 or 5 lb. range is considered a trophy.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Claytor, Smith Mountain, Philpott, Moomaw, and South Holston. *Rivers:* James (above the fall line), New, South Fork, North Fork and mainstem Shenandoah, Rappahannock (above the fall line), Maury, North Fork Holston, and Clinch.

**Fishing Techniques:** Fly, spinning, spincasting and baitcasting rods and reels with 4 to 8 pound test line are all suitable for taking this scrappiest of freshwater gamefish. Live crayfish, hellgrammites, "spring lizards" (salamanders), madtoms, and minnows are best live baits. Artificials include jigs, small crankbaits, small spinner-bucktail combos, minnow and crayfish imitations. For fly rodding, hair bugs, poppers, and streamers are good.



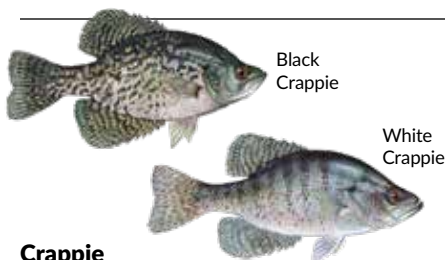
## Spotted Bass

**Common Name:** Kentucky bass.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Much like the largemouth and the smallmouth, it is called the "in-between" species. It is distinguished from the smallmouth by the dark, blotchy lateral band from head to tail. The back of spotted bass' upper jaw lines up with the middle rear of the eye, while largemouth jaws extends past the eye. It derives its name from the black spots on its belly scales. Most are about 1 lb. or less.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Claytor, Diascund, Hungry Mother, and North Fork Pound. *Rivers:* Appomattox and New.

**Fishing Techniques:** Light to medium spin-casting and spinning outfits and medium bait casting rods and reels. Similar baits as for largemouth, but smaller. Spinnerbaits, top water plugs, crankbaits and fly rod popping bugs.



## Crappie

**Common Names:** papermouth, Calico bass, specks, speckled perch.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. There are two species of crappie—the black and the white. The black crappie is covered with dark, irregular blotches and has seven—rarely eight—dorsal spines. It shows more yellow and green on its sides and its caudal (tail) and anal fins are heavily flecked. The white crappie has six dorsal spines—rarely five—and it has noticeable vertical bars on its silvery sides as well as a light pearlescent color or iridescent blue and lavender. Both have protruding lower jaws.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Buggs Island, Chickahominy, Cohoon, Anna, Smith Mountain, Prince, Gaston, Claytor, Brittle, Moomaw, Orange, Burke, South Holston, and Western Branch and Beaverdam Swamp Reservoir. *Rivers:* tidal Chickahominy and its tributaries, tidal James, South Fork Shenandoah.

**Fishing Techniques:** Light spinning or spincasting rods and reels with tiny jigs, doll flies, streamers, small crankbaits that imitate minnows, small spoons and spinner-bucktail combinations, and spinner-grubs. Best live baits are small to medium minnows.



## Bluegill

**Common Names:** Bream, bluegill sunfish, sun perch.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Colors are variable. Dark green, olive-green, olive brown, or bluish-black on its back, fading to yellowish-green or silvery. Normally has five to seven vertical bars extending down on each side. Lower parts of its cheek and gill cover are bluish. Its "throat" is yellow on females to bright orange on the male, brighter during spawning. Has a black, ear-like flap on its opercle (gill cover) and a black blotch at the back base of its spiny dorsal fin. Typically under 1lb. in Virginia.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Western Branch, Prince, Cohoon, Chickahominy, Robertson, Gatewood, Briery Creek, Burke, and many others.

**Fishing Techniques:** A number 8 or 10 hook baited with soft crickets, small nymphs, garden worms, red wigglers, pieces of night crawlers, other grubs and caterpillars on an ultralight spinning or spincasting outfit, fly rod or cane pole provides a lot of fun. Toward evening, in summer, when the shallows cool, bluegills come into shore to feed. When using bait, fish shallow with a small, light bobber in spring, deep near structure in hot summer with no bobber and lightly weighted. Effective artificials include poppers, nymphs, wet and dry flies of many types, rubber spiders, grasshoppers and crickets, and tiny jigs. Flyrodding for bluegills is especially rewarding.



## Redear Sunfish

**Common Name:** Shellcracker.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Yellow-green or olive, with faint vertical bars and random dark spots. During spawning, the margin of the male's gill cover flap turns bright red. Body is rounded like other sunfish and has a relatively small mouth. Pectoral fins are long and pointed. They grow faster and larger than other sunfish; 1 lb. fish not uncommon.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Cohoon, Meade, Prince, Little Creek, Chickahominy, Robertson, Western Branch, Lone Star, and Briery Creek. *Rivers:* Nottoway.

**Fishing Techniques:** Best time to catch redears is in the spring when they come up to the spawning beds. Being bottom feeders, most redears are caught by letting live nymphs, red wigglers or garden worms lie on the bottom near shore. Artificial jigs and grubs fished slowly and near the bottom will work as well.





### Redbreast Sunfish

**Common Names:** Yellowbreast sunfish, redbelly, red throat.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Basically olive to brownish gray along the back, merging to blue with a golden cast along its sides and a bright orange to yellow underside. Has several irregular bluish stripes on its cheek and gill cover. Identifiable by a long, black opercular(gill) flap. Reaches about 8 inches.

**Best Fishing:** South Fork Shenandoah, Nottoway, Rapidan, Rappahannock, Maury and Cowpasture rivers.

**Fishing Techniques:** Small spinner baits, spinner bucktails, grubs and tiny crankbaits. Spring and fall are the best times, but they are active throughout the summer.



### Pumpkinseed

**Common Names:** Pond perch, sun perch, sunny.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Dark, olive-green on its back, with mottled sides. Base color of sides, yellowish, spotted with orange, red and blue. Its belly is yellow to bright orange. Cheeks and gill covers marked with alternate worm-shaped bands of blue-green and yellow. Bluish-black gill cover flaps are edged with white, yellow, orange or blue, with a small half moon spot of red. Average 4 to 6 inches.

**Best Fishing:** Most lakes, ponds and rivers. Best time to catch them is in spring and early summer when they move into the shallows to spawn, but are cooperative even in the hot summertime and is commonly caught near shore throughout the warmer months.

**Fishing Techniques:** Relatively easy to catch. Small garden worms, red wigglers, various grubs and crickets are good live baits. An ultralight spinning or spincast rod and reel is ideal rigged with 4 to 6 lb. line, lightly weighted and fitted with a small bobber is the best outfit for sunfish. Simply cast to openings in aquatic vegetation, the edges of aquatic vegetation or gravel clearings near shore. They will hit artificials, such as wet flies and nymphs, but fish them a little slower than other sunfish species.



### Green Sunfish

**Common Name:** Blue sunfish.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Basically bluish green in color, with faint, alternating blue, brown and brassy gold stripes. Olive colored on its head with pale blue spots and wavy lines on its upper lip. Has a dark opercle (gill flap) spot and some orange and yellow-olive on its lower fins. Is a stocky, thick fish with a large head and large mouth.

**Best Fishing:** Small lakes, pond or quiet coves on large reservoirs where they have been introduced.

**Fishing Techniques:** A ready striker of any small crankbait, spinnerbait, wet or dry flies as well as live nymphs, minnows and worms. Fish close up against the shore, often under the smallest of overhanging banks, or small dugout areas along a shallow shore.



### Rock Bass

**Common Names:** Redeye, goggle eye and rock sunfish.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Short, robust body and fairly large mouth. Lower jaw protrudes slightly. Back is olive-green with sides tarnished gold or brassy colored. Each scale has a dark central spot. Large spots on its lower body forms a striped-like appearance. Has a discernable dark outline on its anal fin. Has wide vertical blotches on its sides and a dark spot on its cheek. Average 6 to 8 inches, but will reach 12 to 14 inches and 1.5 to 2 lbs. Cheeks with obvious scales.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Smith Mountain, Moomaw, and Laurel Bed. *Rivers:* Roanoke, New, Jackson, Maury, James, Bullpasture, Calpasture, Buffalo, North Fork Shenandoah and Clinch.

**Fishing Techniques:** Voracious feeders that readily strike spinners, jigs, small crankbaits and flies. Favored live baits include minnows, crayfish, nightcrawlers, mayfly nymphs and hellgrammites.



### Roanoke Bass

**Common Names:** Redeye, rock bass.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. Robust body much like the rock bass but with dark, olive-green to olive-brown back, fading to grayish sides and white belly. Has smaller scale spots than the rock bass and lighter, small whitish or yellowish spots on its upper body. Has a slightly concave outline over the eyes. Cheeks scaleless or nearly so.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Leesville and Smith Mountain. Most of the trophy "rock bass" registered by anglers are really Roanoke bass. *Rivers:* Nottoway, Roanoke/Staunton, and Blackwater and Pigg of the Roanoke drainage.

**Fishing Techniques:** Spinning and spincasting with small to medium spinner baits, small spoons and crankbaits. Live baits include minnows, crayfish, and worms.



### Saugeye

**Identification:** Saugeye are a member of the perch family, and are a hybrid made from a cross between a female walleye and a male sauger. Saugeye look similar to walleye and sauger. They have dark "blotchy" saddle markings on their side and back like sauger, and generally have a white marking on the lower portion of their tail along with dark blotches on their dorsal fin membrane. Sometimes the fins can appear to have a slight orange coloration which can help distinguish them from walleye. Additionally, saugeye have scales on their cheek whereas walleye do not.

**Best Fishing:** Lake Chesdin, Little Creek Reservoir, and Appomattox, some can be found in lower abundance in the Staunton River below Leesville Reservoir.

**Fishing Techniques:** Saugeyes can be taken with light spinning and bait casting tackle using spinners, spoons, or live bait like minnows or night crawlers. Saugeye are less finicky than walleye and can be caught at various times during daylight hours if the proper lure or bait presentation is made. Deep diving crankbaits, that are able to reach 18 to 20 feet of water, will be a productive lure to try. Saugeye can be caught on bottom-bouncers with night crawlers hooked on worm harness rigs. Spinner blade coloration is usually best with bright colors such as pink and chartreuse.



## Warmouth

**Common Names:** Warmouth bass, Indian fish.

**Identification:** Sunfish family. A large-mouthed, robust fish with mottled sides and wavy lines on its cheek. Basically dark brownish above, with mottled and barred sides, and mottled or spotted fins. Can be olive-brown colored with greenish cast. Seldom gets larger than 8 or 9 inches.

**Best Fishing:** Numerous small lakes, ponds such as lakes Orange, Lee Hall, and Airfield; and slow-moving, swampy rivers and streams, such as Dragon Run and Nottoway.

**Fishing Techniques:** Caught incidental to other fishing activities. Will take a variety of small artificials, as well as worms, small crayfish and minnows.



## White Bass

**Common Names:** Silver bass, linesides.

**Identification:** Temperate "true" bass family. Light greenish back, light yellowish-green to silver sides to a silvery-white below, 6 to 8 horizontal faint stripes; stripes below lateral line are broken; the first stripe below the lateral line is not complete to tail. Deep-bodied with distinctively arched back, considerably smaller than its striped bass cousin. Single spine on gill cover; variable patch of teeth on tongue. Commonly reaches 0.5 to 2 lbs.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Buggs Island, Smith Mountain, Claytor, and Leesville. *Rivers:* New, and the Dan and Staunton (during spawning).

**Fishing Techniques:** Spinning or spincasting outfits with live minnows, or artificials imitating minnows, including jigs, spinner baits, streamers, spinner-bucktails, crankbaits and spoons. Caught during the spawning runs, also below dams in the tailraces, and by jump fishing schools in open water.



## Striped Bass

**Common Names:** Striper, rockfish.

**Identification:** True bass family. Streamlined, elongated body; coloration shades from dark olive above through silvery sides to a white belly; 7 to 8 prominent unbroken black stripes originate behind the head and extend to the tail; more prominent than on the white bass. Two spines on the gill cover; two patches of teeth on tongue. Ten to 15 lb. fish are common with 30 to 40 +lb. fish landed each season.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Smith Mountain, Buggs Island, Anna, Claytor, Gaston, Leesville and Western Branch. *Rivers:* Staunton/Roanoke, Dan, and all tidal rivers.

**Fishing Techniques:** Heavy baitcasting, spincasting or spinning outfits with a good backbone and 15 to 25 pound test line. Live bait includes large minnows or gizzard or threadfin shad. Large feathered or plastic jig combinations, spoons, crankbaits that imitate shad or other fish and bucktails. Trolling, drift fishing, jump fishing or deep jigging are usual fishing methods.



## Hybrid Striped Bass

**Common Names:** Hybrid, hybrid striper.

**Identification:** This is a striped bass x white bass cross, with a body shape between that of striper and white bass. Silvery-white with up to 8 dark broken stripes; first stripe below lateral line complete to tail. Tongue tooth patches are intermediate between white and striped bass. Typically less than 10 lbs.

**Best Fishing:** Claytor and Flannagan lakes.

**Fishing Techniques:** Tackle and techniques very similar to striped bass, but often with a little lighter tackle. Shiners and a variety of spoons, crankbaits, and jigs are favorite baits.



## White Perch

**Common Names:** Stiffback, silver perch.

**Identification:** Not really a perch, but a member of the temperate bass family along with white and striped bass. Averages 8 to 10 inches but reaches up to 2 lbs. Silver gray above, fading to silvery-white below with no longitudinal lines. Has a deep notch between spiny dorsal and soft-rayed dorsal. No teeth on tongue.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Western Branch, Gaston, Buggs Island, Motts Run, Occoquan, Anna, Smith Mountain, Waller Mill Reservoir, and Back Bay. *Rivers:* Tidal rivers (Pamunkey, James, Rappahannock, Chickahominy, Mattaponi, North Landing, Northwest and Potomac) and most of their tributary creeks.

**Fishing Techniques:** Live bait such as minnows, grass shrimp and blood worms, plus artificials such as small spinner baits and jigs. Fish near structure such as old wharves, pilings, and sunken logs on a falling tide, which moves baitfish and shrimp out of cover.



## Yellow Perch

**Common Names:** Ringed perch, raccoon perch, striped perch.

**Identification:** Member of the perch family, which includes the walleye, sauger and numerous small darters. Generally olive-green above, fading down the sides to green or yellow-green, to yellow or golden yellow. Has eight vertical dusky bars on its side and a silvery underside. Dorsal fins have a distinctive dusky blotch. Ventral and anal fins are yellow to orange, turning a bright orange on breeding males. Average 6 to 8 inches, but commonly reach 14 to 15 inches and 1.5 to 2 lbs.

**Best Fishing:** Brackish-water tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay. Top waters here include Machodoc, Maddox, Aquia and Occoquan creeks and Beaverdam Swamp Reservoir. *Lakes:* Western Branch, Prince, Little Creek, Holliday, Moomaw and Claytor. *Rivers:* Potomac, Rappahannock, Chickahominy, Nottoway and New.

**Fishing Techniques:** Ready feeders, but cautious biters and slow movers. Locate schools of fish by drift fishing or use deep jigging methods. Small minnows are the best overall bait. Other popular live baits include mummichogs, mayfly nymphs, worms and grubs. They'll also hit fish eyes, cut bait and pork rind, as well as artificials tipped with some of the above, including small spoons, spoon hooks, spinners, bucktails, spinner baits and streamers.





## Walleye

**Common Names:** Walleyed pike, jack.

**Identification:** Largest member of the perch family (Percidae). Grows up to 21 inches, 3 and 4 lbs. by age three. Brassy-olive sides flecked with green and gold, and mottled by 6 to 8 obscure markings on top, white belly. Dorsal fins completely separate and unmarked, except for a distinct dark blotch at the rear base of the front dorsal fin. White blotch on tip of lower tail fin. The eye has a milky cornea, hence the name walleye.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Flannagan, South Holston, Gaston (especially below Kerr Dam), Philpott, Hungry Mother, and Brittle and Little Creek Reservoir. *Rivers:* New, Staunton/Roanoke, South Holston, Clinch and Dan.

**Fishing Techniques:** Jigs dressed with plastic grubs or tipped with live bait work well, especially in cold water. Three- to five-inch minnow plugs are very effective when walleyes move into shallow water. Crankbaits and jigging spoons work well when walleyes are deep. Trolling with nightcrawler harnesses (spinner rigs) is the preferred method in reservoirs during the summer months. Live baits such as minnows, shad or nightcrawlers are always a good option for walleye.



## Sauger

**Common Names:** Sand pike, jack salmon.

**Identification:** A member of the perch family, very similar to walleye. Its best identifying marks are its spotted spiny dorsal. Its body colors are more of a dusky-brown to yellowish-olive, with large, irregular patches on its side, peppered in between with smaller dark markings and a white underside. Very slim build in comparison to walleye. Has a silvery, reflective eye similar to the walleye's, and a mouth full of canine teeth. When handled, it flares out its gills, flattens its head and shivers as if bracing itself for the hook removal. Typically 10 to 19 inches.

**Best Fishing:** Clinch and Powell rivers.

**Fishing Techniques:** Minnows are the best bait. Sauger tend to feed on or near the bottom. Some of the best fishing is below dams in the tailwaters. Early morning and evening are best times. They will hit fairly large minnows and are "lazy" hitters. Are quite adept at "stealing" bait. Will hit spoons, jigs or spinners, especially if tipped with a minnow.



## Northern Pike

**Common Names:** Pike, pickerel, jackfish.

**Identification:** Member of the pike family (Esocidae). A long, lean body, generally olive or dark green above fading to a light olive or gray-green to yellowish-green then to white on its belly. Its sides have light yellowish bean-shaped spots the length of its body. Strongly toothed jaws have teeth arranged in rows, plus rows of teeth located on its tongue and palate; they angle inward so its prey cannot get loose. Cheek is fully scaled, gill cover is only half scaled.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Hidden Valley, Motts Run, and Occoquan.

**Fishing Techniques:** Still-fishing with large minnows or other baitfish, or casting or trolling with large spoons, spinner-bucktails or crankbaits.



## Chain Pickerel

**Common Names:** Chainsides, jackpike, pike.

**Identification:** A member of the pike family, it is named for its chain-like markings on its sides. Also has a black vertical mark under its eye. Normally its fin is unmarked. Averages 1.5 to 3 lbs. Fully scaled on both cheek and gill cover.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Chickahominy, Gaston, Western Branch, Burnt Mills, Prince, Anna, Cohoon, Little Creek, Moomaw, Douthat and many other rivers, ponds and lakes. *Rivers:* Nottoway, Blackwater, Chickahominy, and Dragon Run.

**Fishing Techniques:** Best time is from October through March. Most active when water temperatures are 55° to 70°F. Spinners, spoons, bucktails, jigs, pork rind baits, and a variety of crankbaits will take pickerel. Minnows are the best live bait. Fish the edges of weed beds, lily pad beds, sunken brush, or tree stumps.



## Muskellunge

**Common Names:** Musky, muskie.

**Identification:** Largest member of the pike family. Normally olive to dark gray on its back, with grayish to bluish to yellowish sides. Sides may have faint vertical bars, spots or blotches.

**Feeding Habits:** Muskies eat mainly other fishes, especially soft-rayed species such as suckers, carp and shad, but also frogs, ducklings, muskrats and other mammals.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Rural Retreat, Hungry Mother, and Burke. *Rivers:* James, Clinch, Shenandoah and New.

**Fishing Techniques:** River fishermen use small boats with electric motors or small outboards to float larger pools and fish shoreline snags and submerged brush. Heavy bait casting rods and reels with 30+ lb. test line is used. Using large hooks, 4/0 or larger, some anglers simply allow 8- or 12-inch suckers, shad or carp to swim free. Muskies are commonly caught in lakes by trolling deep water with large crankbaits, spoons and spinner-bucktail combinations. Early in the year, try trolling across shallow points.



## Brook Trout

**Common Names:** Native, brookie, mountain trout, speckled trout.

**Identification:** Most colorful of our trout. Back is a dark olive-green with light wavy or wormy markings. Sides are lighter, sometimes with a bluish cast, yellowish spots and red spots with a light blue halo around them. Belly is white with bright orange fins. Fins have outer edges of white with a black line separating it from the orange. Ten to 16 inches and 1 to 2 lbs. is a good-sized brookie. Native brookies seldom grow beyond 12 inches in Virginia streams.

**Best Fishing:** Over 400 streams or portions of streams contain brook trout. Many of the streams and ponds in the Shenandoah National Park and the George Washington and Jefferson National Forest have native brook trout. *Lakes:* Laurel Bed, Coles Creek Reservoir, Lexington City Reservoir and Switzer Lake. *Rivers and Streams:* Crooked Creek, Little Stoney Creek, Rapidan River, Rose River, Hughes River, Jeremy's Run, Laurel Fork and Dry River.

**Fishing Techniques:** For the purist, dry flies, wet flies, streamers and nymphs are used. Nymphs early in the season, dry flies when the natural insects hatch. Live bait anglers use garden worms and caddis, mayfly and stonefly nymphs also early in the year when these aquatic larvae are available naturally. In deep pools, small minnows may be effective year round.



## Rainbow Trout

**Common Name:** Rainbow.

**Identification:** The variety of rainbows has resulted in a variety of colors, hues and markings. Normally the back is olive-green with a silvery cast on its sides fading to a silvery-white belly. A pinkish or light rosy red band extends from its cheek to near its tail. Normally, they are well spotted with black spots, but vary from large spots to tiny specks to no markings at all.

**Best Fishing:** Well established in streams of the southwestern region of the state and are found in a myriad of mountain streams in western Virginia. *Lakes:* Moomaw. *Rivers and Streams:* Smith River, Elk Creek, Dan River, Potts Creek, Cripple Creek, Roanoke River, Little Reed Island Creek, Jackson River, Crooked Creek and Big Tumbling Creek, and many others on both sides of the Blue Ridge. Some good wild streams are Whitetop Laurel, Fox Creek, and the South Fork Holston River.

**Fishing Techniques:** Hits dry flies, wet flies, streamers, nymphs, small spinners and spinner-bucktails, spoons, as well as worms, live nymphs, minnows and salmon eggs. Hatchery trout readily take kernel corn and colored marshmallows. Berkeley Power Baits that give off a scent and can be shaped on the hook are used extensively by anglers.



## Brown Trout

**Common Names:** English brown trout, German brown trout, European trout.

**Identification:** Colors vary widely. Natural wild browns are olive-brown on the back, lighter on the sides, brilliant yellow-gold on their underside, with yellowish-green, unspotted fins. They have numerous black or dark brown spots on their sides, along with a sprinkling of red spots encircled with light blue rings. Hatchery-reared browns tend to be more silvery with dark brownish above with light yellow undersides and spots of a lighter shade.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Moomaw. *Rivers and Streams:* Little River, Mossy Creek, Potts Creek, Back Creek, Jackson River, Smith River and a wide array of others on either side of the Blue Ridge and in southwestern Virginia.

**Fishing Techniques:** Will rise to dry flies as well as hitting wet flies, streamers and nymphs. Worms, live nymphs, minnows and salmon eggs are good too. Brown trout tend to be bigger "meat eaters" in that they'll take larger live baits more readily and will hit spinners, spinner bucktail combinations, as well as small crankbaits and spoons. Live baits and wet flies are normally fished downstream while dry flies are fished upstream.



## Flathead Catfish

**Common Names:** Mud cat, shovelhead cat, yellow cat.

**Identification:** Broadly flattened head with a lower jaw that projects beyond the upper jaw. Tail only slightly notched and adipose fin is relatively large. Body is yellowish or cream-colored with black, dark brown or olive-brown mottling on back and sides, fading to dirty white or yellow. Younger fish have darker, bolder markings and the upper tip of the tails have white, triangular patches.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Occoquan, Claytor, Flannagan, Smith Mountain, and Buggs Island. *Rivers:* James, New, Staunton/Roanoke rivers and Occoquan Creek.

**Fishing Techniques:** Use live bait since they aren't easily attracted to catfish baits normally used for other catfish, although chicken entrails, nightcrawlers, and minnows work well. Usually caught on the bottom of deep pools or in tailraces below dams.



## Blue Catfish

**Common Names:** Forked-tailed cat, humpback blue.

**Identification:** Heavy-bodied with a wide head and high spot forward of center near the head called the dorsal hump. Upper jaw projects well beyond the lower. Bluish-gray body above, fading to white on sides and belly. No spots and a deeply forked tail. Blue cats are often confused with channel catfish. Small channel cats typically will have spots lacking in small blue cats. However, large channel cats and medium-sized blue cats can be more difficult to tell apart, often having similar coloration and general body shape. The margin, or edge, of the anal fin can be used to identify these fish: blue cats have an anal fin with a very straight margin; in channel cats the anal fin has a rounded margin. Biologists and anglers can definitively distinguish between the two species by counting anal fin rays; 30-35 rays in the blue cat's anal fin versus the channel cat's 25 to 29 rays.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Buggs Island. *Rivers:* James, Mattaponi, Pamunkey, Rappahannock, Staunton, Appomattox, and Potomac tributaries in Virginia.

**Fishing Techniques:** March through May are the best months, but they are caught year round. Use heavy tackle with cut bait or peeler crabs. Best at night or low-light conditions.



## Channel Catfish

**Common Names:** Spotted-catfish, speckled catfish, silver catfish, fork-tailed catfish.

**Identification:** Deeply forked tail. Upper jaw is longer than, and overlaps the lower. When small, its smooth-skinned body is usually spotted; however, these spots disappear in older fish (can be confused with blue catfish, see identification of blue catfish). Has a small dorsal fin with stiff spine standing high on its back. Varies in color, although generally dark brownish to slate-gray on top, fading to light brownish-gray on the sides. Has 25 to 29 rays in its anal fin.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Buggs Island, Gaston, South Holston, Claytor, Anna, Chesdin, Flannagan, and most small public lakes. *Rivers:* Appomattox, Chickahominy, Dan, Mattaponi, Pamunkey, New, Rappahannock, Shenandoah, Staunton, and North Landing and Western Branch Reservoir.

**Fishing Techniques:** Rod and reel anglers catch them on clam snouts, peeler crabs, large minnows, nightcrawlers, cut herring, chicken livers or entrails, shrimp, and a variety of stink or dough baits. They take a variety of artificials including crankbaits, jigs and spinners. Best at night or low-light conditions.



## White Catfish

**Common Name:** Forked-tailed cat.

**Identification:** Has a moderately forked tail, a stocky body with its upper jaw extending slightly beyond lower. Color is basically blue-gray above, fading to gray on its sides with a white underside. Occasionally mottled light gray on its sides. Average 8 to 18 inches, rarely 20.

**Best Fishing:** Tidal rivers such as the Potomac, Rappahannock, James, and York and numerous lakes in southeast and central Virginia.

**Fishing Techniques:** Many of the same methods used for other catfish. Worms, minnows and scented baits fished on or near the bottom.





### American Shad

**Common Names:** White shad, roe shad.

**Identification:** Largest of the river herring family, American shad average around 3 lbs., with fish up to 5 lbs. common. Silver-sided with greenish-blue back; deep bodied from the side, narrow and symmetrical top to bottom head-on; row of dark spots on the sides, running back from the gill cover; the upper and lower jaws are equal length when the mouth is closed.

**Best Fishing:** *Rivers:* James (Richmond fall line area), Mattaponi, Pamunkey, Meherrin, and Nottoway.

**Fishing Techniques:** Best time from mid-March to early May in fall line areas of tidal rivers as adults return to spawn. Light spincasting rods and reels, with 1/32 to 1/8 oz., brightly colored shad darts, spoons, jigs, or small minnow imitation lures. Fly fishing with darts, gold or white soft-bodied streamers, and other wet flies. Increased success in deeper water; do not usually jump but give a good fight; need to be carefully played to avoid tearing delicate mouth. Harvest is prohibited. Catch and release only.



### Hickory Shad

**Common Names:** Hickory, silver shad.

**Identification:** River herring family, averaging around 1 lb., with fish up to 2 lbs. common. Silver-sided with grayish-green back and a prominent dark spot, followed by a row of lighter spots (especially when fresh) on the upper part of the side just behind the gill cover; body long but compressed, asymmetrical top to bottom and in cross section it is wedge-shaped; the lower jaw protrudes significantly beyond the upper jaw when the mouth is closed. Each scale on the sides has a small dark spot.

**Best Fishing:** *Rivers:* Rappahannock (fall line area in Fredericksburg), James (Richmond fall line area), Appomattox, Chickahominy (below Walker's Dam), Mattaponi, Pamunkey, and Nottoway.

**Fishing Techniques:** Mid-March into May with spring spawning run, arriving earlier than American shad. Light spin casting using very small, brightly colored shad darts, spoons, jigs, or minnow imitation lures. Fly fishing with darts, gold or white streamers, and other wet flies. Often taken near the surface, will "tail-walk" and sometimes jump. Check current regulations for restrictions.



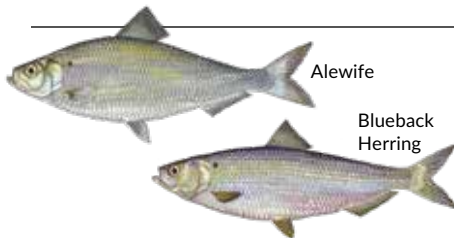
### Longnose Gar

**Common Names:** Billy gar, billfish, garfish, garpike.

**Identification:** Living relic of prehistoric past; family dates back 245 million years. Nothing in Virginia is even remotely similar to the gar. The long narrow beak-like jaw, laden with sharp teeth, is the unmistakable feature. Very long, cylindrical fish with dorsal and anal fins set well back on the body, and a large rounded tail fin; note the armament of very large, hard, sharp, bony scales. Brownish-olive on its back, fading to yellowish- or olive-green to white on its belly; 2 to 3 ft in length is not uncommon.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Western Branch, Prince, Chickahominy and Buggs Island. *Rivers:* Chickahominy, Pamunkey, James and Rappahannock.

**Fishing Techniques:** Large minnows are best on medium to heavy casting and spinning tackle. They are adept at stripping bait from hooks and difficult to hook in their bony jaw. Feed at night, especially moonlit nights.



### Blueback Herring & Alewife

**Common Name:** River herring.

**Identification:** Blueback herring and alewife are almost identical looking; the best way to tell them apart is an internal difference, blueback have a black membrane that lines the abdominal cavity and alewife have a light colored one with few, scattered spots. Blueback are bluish along the back with a silvery head; alewife is grayish-blue above, with a bronze head. Maximum length is 12 to 15 inches and less than 1 lb.

**Fishing:** Because stocks are depressed there is no harvest permitted in the waters flowing into North Carolina (Meherrin, Nottoway, Blackwater, North Landing and Northwest rivers and their tributaries plus Back Bay). The Virginia Marine Resources Commission enacted a ban on the possession of river herring, effective January 1, 2012, due to the collapse of the stock over the past 40 years and in order to comply with an Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission fishery management plan directive.



### Common Carp

**Common Names:** German carp, European carp, mud bass, buglemouth bass.

**Identification:** Largest member of the minnow family. Thick bodied, with a brassy sheen, humped back, very large scales, large lips, barbels extending from lips, and spines on the front of dorsal and anal fins. Commonly attain 15 to 20 lbs.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Western Branch, Claytor and Prince and Kerr Reservoir and Waller Mill Reservoir. *Rivers:* Rappahannock, Pamunkey, Chickahominy, Potomac, Shenandoah and James.

**Fishing Techniques:** Common carp have acute senses of hearing, smell and taste, and are very skittish in clear water. They will bite in hot summer when other fish are not very active, but are a challenge to catch on hook and line. Carp often go on feeding sprees after a rain. Sometimes it pays to chum an area with kernel corn, oatmeal, cooked vegetables or similar materials. Baits include bread dough balls, canned corn or peas, marshmallows, cheese mixed with cotton to keep it on the hook, and worms. Baits must lie on unobstructed bottom. Tackle is usually a spinning, spincasting or casting rod at least 6 feet long with plenty of backbone; reels should be fitted with at least 100 yds. of 12 to 30 lb. test line. Hooks from #2 down to #10 are favored, and a sliding sinker should be used because of the carp's wariness.



### Freshwater Drum

**Common Names:** Drum, sheepshead.

**Identification:** Freshwater drum have a humped back, stout body and large scales. The fins and body are silvery brown. The trailing edge of the caudal fin is rounded or almost triangular.

**Best Fishing:** *Rivers:* Clinch and Powell. *Lakes:* Buggs Island.

**Fishing Techniques:** Most anglers use live bait (crayfish and small minnows), but drum will hit artificial lures that imitate their preferred prey. Light or medium tackle is best. Fish on the bottom in deeper pools in rivers or on drop-offs and points in Buggs Island Lake.



## Bowfin

**Common Names:** Grindle, grinnel.

**Identification:** Bowfin are living relics, with primitive roots back 70 million years ago. Has a long, soft-rayed dorsal which arches in a bow over most of the length of its body. Tail is rounded, with distinct black spot rimmed with orange on males; black spot on females faint or absent and no orange rim. Its back and sides are brownish-green or olive-green, with mottled sides fading to yellowish or white. During spawning, its underside turns a bright yellow-green. Has a cylindrical body and a wide flattened head, almost snake-like, with deep-set dark eyes. Snout is rounded with short nasal barbels. Mouth is large and has conical-shaped teeth. Note: While the bowfin shares similar coloration and body shape with the northern snakehead (recently introduced to the Potomac River), the anal fin of a bowfin is much shorter than that of the snakehead, and snakeheads will not have the spot found on bowfin.

**Best Fishing:** *Lakes:* Chickahominy, Cohoon, Little Creek and Diascund. *Rivers:* Chickahominy, Mattaponi, Pamunkey, Nottoway and Blackwater.

**Fishing Techniques:** They are strong, muscular fighters and strike at all manner of live bait and many artificials. Often fools an angler into thinking it's whipped, and then suddenly explodes back to life. Minnows and a variety of jigs are best baits. Spinner baits and bass jigs work well for summertime bowfin; in winter, vertical jigging spoons and blade baits can be effective. Use a good stiff rod with at least 15-lb test line. Steel leaders may be necessary and don't try to lip hold these fish! Food value is generally considered poor.

## DO YOU KNOW THE DIFFERENCE?

### Northern Snakehead



Pelvic fins close to pectoral fins and gills

Extended anal fin

### Similar-Appearing Native Species

### Bowfin



Pelvic fins set back from gills and pectoral fins

Black spot at base of tail

Short anal fin

Anglers are encouraged to contact DGIF with all snakehead catches but are required to call if they plan to keep a legally caught fish, which must be killed before being taken into possession.

**804-367-2925**

## KEEPING WILD FISH POPULATIONS HEALTHY

Working to protect the health of Virginia's native and stocked fish populations is critical to ensure that Virginia's fishery resources are maintained for future generations of fishermen. There are several ways in which anglers can reduce their chances of inadvertently spreading disease causing organisms from one location to another:

- Do not purposefully move fish, other aquatic organisms, sediment, or water from one body of water to another.
- Remove any mud, plants, fish, or sediment from fishing gear and boats before using them at another location.
- Pour out any water that may have accumulated in boats or equipment before use in another location.
- Dispose of any fish leftover parts that remain after cleaning by burying or incinerating them or by placing them in a tightly closed garbage bag and placing them in a dumpster, landfill, or trash bin.



©Eric Engbretson

For individuals that stock ponds and public waters, it is important that only healthy fish are released. To ensure that only healthy fish are stocked, individuals that stock either private ponds or public waters are encouraged to purchase their stockers from production facilities that regularly test their fish for diseases. This information may be obtained by asking the producer about the fish health testing history of his or her facility.



**For more information: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/lakes/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/lakes/)**



## KEY

CL - Ramp Closed-Another to be built in another location

DR - Dirt Ramp  
FP - Fishing Pier  
HSB - Hybrid Str

MY – Muskellunge  
NF – National Forest  
NP – Northern Pike

RBr - Redbreast Sunfish  
SB - Striped Bass  
SE - State Forest Permit

SP - State Park Fee  
SW - Swimming  
TR - Trout

WE - Walleye  
WP - White Perch  
YP - Yellow Perch

LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB	CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
REGION 1 - SOUTHEASTERN VIRGINIA																						
Airfield (105 ac) Located 5 miles south of Wakefield on Rt. 628.			DR						•			•							•		•	
Back Bay (25,473 ac) Rt. 615. State ramps at Mill Landing Rd. and Back Bay Landing Rd.			•		•				•			•					•		•	•	•	•
Burnt Mills (610 ac) Located in Suffolk off Rt. 10 on Rt. 603. No fishing from shore.		Fee	•		12 HP				•			•							•	•	•	•
Cohoon (510 ac) off Rt. 58 on Pitchkettle Road (Rt. 604) in Suffolk.		Fee	•		10 HP	•		•	•			•							•	•	•	•
Drummond (3,000 ac) Access by feeder ditch off Rt. 17.					25 HP							•							•	•	•	•
Emporia (210 ac) West of I-95 on Rt. 611.			•		10 HP				•			•										
Lone Star (490 ac) Fishing station located off Rt. 10 on Rt. 125 in Suffolk.		Fee	•	•			•		•			•						•			•	
Meade (512 ac) Fishing station (bait sales). Located off Rt. 58 on Pitchkettle Rd. (Rt. 604) in Suffolk.		Fee	•		10 HP	•		•	•			•						•	•	•	•	•
Oak Grove Lake (70 ac) Byron Street off Volvo Parkway in Chesapeake. Shore Fishing.				•			•		•													
Prince (777 ac) Off Rt. 460 on Lake Prince (Rt. 604) in Suffolk.		Fee	•		12 HP				•			•						•	•	•	•	•
Smith (222 ac) Boat ramp located on Rt. 13 (Northampton Blvd.) in Va. Beach.		Fee	•	•	12 HP		•		•			•								•	•	•
Speights Run (197 ac) Located on Rt. 646 off Rt. 58 in Suffolk. No shore fishing.		Fee	•		10 HP				•			•									•	
Trashmore (52 ac) Located off Va. Beach Exp. in Va. Beach. No private boats.				•				•	•			•									•	
Western Branch (1,579 ac) 2 boat ramps located off Rt. 603 and Rt. 605 in Suffolk.		Fee	•		12 HP				•			•			•			•	•	•	•	•
REGION 1 - CENTRAL VIRGINIA																						
Bryan Park Lakes (12 ac) Richmond. Hermitage Rd/Lakeside Ave. to Bryan Park.				•			•		•													
Chesdin (3,100 ac) I-95 to I-85 S to Rt. 460 W to Rt. 623 N to Rt. 601 W to Rt. 776 N.			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•		•				
Henrico County Park Lakes																						
Crump Park (2 ac) Staples Mill Rd. (33 W) to Courtney Road				•			•		•			•										
Deep Run Park (2) (2 ac) I-64 to S. Gaskins Rd. to Ridgefield Parkway.				•			•		•			•										
Dorey Park (5 ac) Off Darbytown Rd.				•			•		•			•			•							
Three Lakes Park (3) (4 ac) off Rt. 301 N to Wilkinson Rd.				•			•		•			•										
Lakeview (42 ac) Rt. 1 to Pickett St.			•	•					•			•										
Shields (7 ac) in Byrd Park in Richmond.				•			•		•			•			•							
Swan (13 ac) in Byrd Park in Richmond.				•			•		•			•										
Swift Creek (156 ac) Pocahontas State Park, Rt. 10 to Rt. 655 (Beach Rd.) to Rt. 780.			•	•		•	•	•	•			•								•		
Willcox Lake (22 ac) I-85 to Squirrel Level Rd east to Defense Rd to Lee Memorial Park.									•			•							•	•	•	•
REGION 2 - SOUTHSIDE VIRGINIA																						
Amelia (100 ac) from Rt. 360 take Rt. 604 N to Rt. 616 to Rt. 652.			•				•		•			•										
Bannister (400 ac) Rt. 501 just north of Halifax.			•		•				•			•								•		
Bear Creek (42 ac) Rt. 60 W to Rt. 622 to Rt. 629.		SP	•	•		•	•	•	•			•										



LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB	CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
Briery Creek (845 ac)	Rt. 15, 7 miles south of Farmville.				10 HP max		•		•			•								•		
Brunswick (150 ac)	on Rt. 638 off Rt. 58 east of Edgerton.		•						•		•	•								•		
Conner (110 ac)	from Rt. 360 take Rt. 746 to Rt. 603 to Rt. 619 to Rt. 623 E to Rt. 624 S, 2 miles from Providence.		•						•		•	•								•		
<b>Cumberland State Forest Lakes</b>																						
Arrowhead (6 ac)	Rt. 60 W. Rt. 622 to Rt. 629.	Fee							•		•	•										
Bonbrook (6 ac)	Rt. 60 W to Rt. 622-623-626 to C.S.F.	Fee							•		•	•										
Oak Hill (6 ac)	Rt. 60 W to Rt. 622 to Rt. 629.	Fee							•		•	•										
Winston (12 ac)	Rt. 60 W to Rt. 622 to Rt. 629.	Fee	•	•					•		•	•										
<b>Fort Pickett Lakes off Rt. 40 east of Blackstone.</b>																						
Birchin (45 ac)	limited access	•	•		SL				•		•	•								•		
Butterwood Pond (8 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•										
Dearing Pond (7 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•										
Engineers Pond (19 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•										
Lewis Pond (12 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•										
Pickett Reservoir (384 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•								•		
Reservation Pond (3 ac)		•	•		SL				•		•	•										
Tommeheton (51 ac)	limited access	•			SL				•		•	•								•		
<b>Gaston (20,300 ac)</b> Mecklenburg and Brunswick counties, various routes.																						
Gordon (157 ac)	off Rt. 58 on Rt. 664 south of South Hill.		•						•		•	•								•		
Great Creek (212 ac)	1 mile north of Lawrenceville off Rt. 46.		•	•					•		•	•								•		
Holliday (113 ac)	Apomattox-Buckingham State Forest. From Rt. 460 take Rt. 24 N to Rt. 626 to Rt. 640 to Rt. 692.	Fee	•	•		•			•		•	•								•		
Horsepen (19 ac)	Rt. 60 to Rt. 638 to WMA.		•	•					•		•	•								•		
<b>James River Ponds</b> Rt. 607, 7 mi. north of Rt. 60 at Bent Creek.																						
Branch (7 ac)		Fee		•					•		•	•										
Taylor (1 ac)		Fee		•					•		•	•										
Green Hill (1 ac)		Fee		•					•		•	•										
Kerr Reservoir (48,900 ac)	Halifax and Mecklenburg counties, various routes.		•	•		•			•		•	•								•		
Modest Creek (29 ac)	from Victoria - Rt. 49 N to Rt. 723 to Rt. 739.		•						•		•	•								•		
Nottoway (188 ac)	6 miles north of Blackstone on Rt. 606.		•		10 HP max				•		•	•								•		
Nottoway Falls (60 ac)	from Victoria - Rt. 49 N to lake.		•						•		•	•								•		
Sandy River Reservoir (740 ac)	Rts. 460-640, 1 mile to access road.		•		10 HP max				•		•	•								•		

# KEY

BG – Bluegill	CP – Chain Pickerel	KB – Kentucky Spotted Bass	PK – Parking	SL – 25 mph Speed Limit	WB – White Bass
CF – Catfish	CRP – Crappie	LMB – Largemouth Bass	PR – Primitive Ramp	SMB – Smallmouth Bass	WD – Weekends Only
CL – Ramp Closed–Another to be built in another location	DR – Dirt Ramp	MY – Muskellunge	RBR – Redbreast Sunfish	SP – State Park Fee	WE – Walleye
	FP – Fishing Pier	NF – National Forest	SB – Striped Bass	SW – Swimming	WP – White Perch
	HSB – Hybrid Striped Bass	NP – Northern Pike	SF – State Forest Permit	TR – Trout	YP – Yellow Perch

LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB	CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
REGION 2 – STAUNTON RIVER DISTRICT																						
BANK FISHING ONLY																						
Abbott (24 ac) off Rt. 43 at Peaks of Otter on Blue Ridge Parkway.									BG	•												
Burton (76 ac) 6 miles north of Callands via Rt. 969 and Rt. 800.			•						•	•	•	•	•									
Fairy Stone (168 ac) Rt. 623 off of Rt. 57 west of Bassett.			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
Leesville Reservoir (3,400 ac) Campbell, Bedford, and Pittsylvania counties, various routes.			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•				
Martinsville Reservoir (175 ac) Rt. 220 Bus. South, Rt. 174 North, left on Rt. 108.		Fee	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•									
Mill Creek (189 ac) Rt. 60 to Rt. 778, right on 610-619.			•	•					•	•	•	•	•									
Nelson (40 ac) Rt. 655 E of Arrington, left on 812.			•						•	•	•	•	•									
Otter Lake (8 ac) off Blue Ridge Parkway north of Big Island.									•													
Philpott Reservoir (2,800 ac) Franklin, Henry, and Patrick counties, various routes.			•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•			•						
Smith Mountain (20,000 ac) Bedford, Franklin, and Pittsylvania counties, various routes.			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Stonehouse (34 ac) Rt. 610 – 625 – 830.			•	•					•			•										
Thrasher (34 ac) Rt. 60 – 610 – 617.			•	•					•	•	•	•	•									
White Oak Mtn. Ponds (4) (1/2 to 7 ac) off Rt. 707 out of Spring Garden.									•													
REGION 3 – SOUTHWEST VIRGINIA																						
Bark Camp (45 ac) Alt. 58 to Tacoma, Rt. 706 to Rt. 699 to Rt. 822 to U.S.F.S. Rt. 993 to lake.		NF	•	•			•		•	•	•			•								
Beartree (14 ac) I-81 to Marion (Exit 45) and Rt. 16 S to Troutdale, west on Rt. 603 to Rt. 58 W to lake.		NF		•			•							•								
Bear Creek Reservoir (Wise Reservoir) (46 ac) Alt. 58 to Tacoma, Rt. 706 to Rt. 646 to Sportsman Drive to Browning Lane to lake.			•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•								
Big Cherry Reservoir (132 ac) From Big Stone Gap take Rt. 616 to Rt. 613 to Cracker's Neck Rd to Big Cherry Rd.			•						•		•											
John Flannagan (1,143 ac) Alt. 58 to Rt. 63 N to Clincho Rt. 63 to Rt. 616 to Rt. 614 to lake.			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•				•
Hales (4 ac) I-81 to Marion (Exit 45) Rt. 16 S to Sugar Grove and Rt. 614 to Rt. 612 to Rt. 798 to lake.		NF												•								
Hidden Valley (61 ac) Abingdon northwest on Alt. 58 to Rt. 690 to lake.			•						•, RBr	•												
Hungry Mother (108 ac) Hungry Mother State Park. I-81 to Marion (Exit 47) to Rt. 16 N to state park and lake.			•	•		•	•		•, KB, RBr	•	•				•	•	•	•				
Keokee (92 ac) Rt. 23 to Rt. 68 W at Appalachia to Rt. 606 to Rt. 623 to U.S.F.S. road to lake.		NF	•				•		•	•	•											
Laurel (Breaks Interstate Park) Rt. 460 at Vansant to Rt. 83 W to Rt. 80 N to park.			•						•													
Laurel Bed (300 ac) I-81 to Chilhowie, Rt. 107 NW to Saltville. Signs lead to Clinch Mtn. WMA and lake.			•				•			9.9 HP MAX				•				•				



LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
REGION 3 - NEW RIVER VALLEY																					
Lincolnshire (20 ac) Rt. 460 at Tazewell.			•	•						•			•								
North Fork Pound (154 ac) Rt. 23 to Pound and lake.			•	•	•				•, KB	•	•			•							
Norton Reservoir (9 ac) Rt. 23 South from Norton to Rt. 619 to lake.			•				•			•			•								
South Holston (7,580 ac) I-81 to Abingdon (Exit 17) Rt. 75 S to Rt. 670 and lake.			•	•	•	•			•, RBr	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Witten (52 ac) Rt. 460 to Tazewell and Rt. 16 N to Rt. 643 to lake.			•	•					•, RBr	•			•								
REGION 4 - WEST CENTRAL VIRGINIA																					
Claytor (4,472 ac) Various routes.			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gatewood (162 ac) Rt. 710 (Mt. Olivet Rd.), west of Pulaski off Rt. 99 N.			•	•		•		•	•	•	•										
Rural Retreat (90 ac) I-81 to Rural Retreat (Exit 60) to Rt. 90 S. Signs to lake.			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•							
Lovill's Creek (45 ac) Rt. 52 to Cana, Rt. 686 to lake.			•	•				•	•	•	•										
REGION 4 - WEST CENTRAL VIRGINIA																					
Clifton Forge Reservoir (9 ac) I-64 W of Clifton Forge, Exit 24, go toward town, Rt. 606 N to top of mountain.		NF							•	•			•								
Coles Run Reservoir (7 ac) Exit 96 off I-64 at Waynesboro, Rt. 624 S, Rt. 664 S to Forest Rd 42, take right, go 4.5 miles.		NF											•								
Douthat (52 ac) I-64 W of Lexington (Exit 27).		Fee	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•			
Forest Service Lakes																					
Braley Pond (5 ac) 10 miles west of Churchville on Rt. 250, 0.5 north on Rt. 715.		NF		•					•	•			•								
Elkhorn (50 ac) 10 miles west of Churchville on Rt. 250, 6.5 miles north on Rt. 715, east on Forest Road 95.		NF	•	•			•		•	•			•								
Sherando (20 & 8 ac) Exit 96 off I-64 at Waynesboro Rt. 624 S (3 mi) and Rt. 664 S (7 mi).		NF	•	•, SW			•	•	•	•			•								
Lake Merriweather (450 ac), Take Rt. 39 west (16.4 mi), turn Right onto State Rte 601 (0.7mi), turn Right onto Beltway Drive.		PALS	•						•	•	•										
Lexington (22 ac) Rt. 11 south to 251 - 612 - 667.		•											•								
Moomaw (2,530 ac) Callaghan Exit off I-64, 2 miles east on Rt. 661, 10 miles north on Rt. 620.		PK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					•			
Tams City Park (3 ac) City of Staunton.									•	•			•								
Virginia Power Rec. Ponds (40 & 32 ac) Rt. 39 west of Warm Springs to Hiners Store, Rt. 600 N (6 mi).			•	•			•		•	•	•										
Willis Robertson (26 ac) Rt. 11 bypass to S. Lexington, Rt. 251 follow signs to lake.			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•				•						

#### KEY

BG - Bluegill

CF - Catfish

CL - Ramp Closed-Another to be built in another location

CP - Chain Pickerel

CRP - Crappie

DR - Dirt Ramp

FP - Fishing Pier

HSB - Hybrid Striped Bass

KB - Kentucky Spotted Bass

LMB - Largemouth Bass

MY - Muskellunge

NF - National Forest

NP - Northern Pike

PK - Parking

PR - Primitive Ramp

RBr - Redbreast Sunfish

SB - Striped Bass

SF - State Forest Permit

SL - 25 mph Speed Limit

SMB - Smallmouth Bass

SP - State Park Fee

SW - Swimming

TR - Trout

WB - White Bass

WD - Weekends Only

WE - Walleye

WP - White Perch

YP - Yellow Perch

LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB	CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
REGION 4 – NORTHWEST VIRGINIA																						
Arrowhead (34 ac) southeast of Luray on Rt. 669.		•	•	•					•	•	•	•				•						•
Clearbrook (3 ac) Clearbrook Park (Town of Clearbrook Rt. 81 – 11 – 672).				•				•						•								
Forest Service Lakes																						
Bealer's Ferry Pond (7 ac) Hwy. 211 to Luray. North on Rt. 675, east on Rt. 684.		NF					•		•	•												
Briery (9 ac) Rt. 257 W of Dayton - Rt. 924.		NF							•					•								
Dry Run (10 ac) Rt. 33 W of Rawley Springs.		NF								•												
Hone Quarry (6 ac) Rt. 257 W of Dayton - Rt. 924.		NF							•	•	•			•								
Skidmore (118 ac) Rt. 33 W of Harrisonburg - PS 227.									•	•	•			•								
Slate Lick (10 ac) Rt. 33 - Rt. 612N - Rt. 230 - PS 1279.		NF							•	•	•			•								
Tonahawk (2 ac) Rt. 263 and 610 W of Mt. Jackson.		NF					•		•	•	•			•								
Laura (44 ac) Bryce Mtn. Resort at Bayse. Rt. 263, 12 miles, west of Mt. Jackson.			•						•	•	•	•				•						•
Silver (10 ac) From Harrisonburg take Rt. 42 south to Dayton, then right on Rt. 701.														•								
Virginia Dept. of Game & Inland Fisheries Lakes																						
Frederick (117 ac) Rt. 522 and 340. 5 miles north of Front Royal.		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•						•
Shenandoah (36 ac) Rt. 276 S of Rt. 33.		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•			•							
Wilkins (3 ac) Jim Barnett Park (Winchester).				•			•		•	•	•	•		•								
REGION 4 – NORTHERN VIRGINIA																						
Abel (185 ac) Rt. 17 N - Rt. 616 N - Rt. 651 E.		•							•	•	•											
Accotink (90 ac) FCPA, I-95 N - 644 W - right on Backlick, left on Highland, right on Accotink.				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•										
Anna (9,600 ac) Rt. 1 south, west on Rt. 208 to lake.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•
Beaverdam Cr. (350 ac) 15 N - 50 W - 659 N.		PR							•	•	•	•										
Cook (4 ac) Cameron Run Reg. Pk. (Alexandria).							FP		•	•	•	•		•								
Fairfax Lake (28 ac) 7 W - 606 W - FCPA surrounded by park.				•		•			•	•	•	•										
Germantown Lake (109 ac) Rt. 17 to 28 N, 643 (Meetze Road) to C.M. Crocklett Park.		•	•	•		•	FP	•	•	•	•	•										
Hunting Run Reservoir (430 ac) 3 W to 610 W.		•	•			•	FP		•	•	•	•										
Huntsman (27 ac) 123 N - 636 N - 641 N.									•	•	•	•										
Lake Anna State Park Pond (1 ac) Rt. 1 to Fredericksburg west on 208, north on 601 to Lake Anna State Park. (Kids only)				•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•									•
Lake Mooney (520 ac) Take Rt. 17 north from Fredericksburg, turn left onto Banks Ford Pkwy, right on Greenbank Rd.		•							•	•	•	•										
Locust Shade (8 ac) Locust Shade Park. Paddle boats available.																						
Motts (160 ac) 95 N - 3 W - 639 N - 618 W.		•	•	•		•	FP	•	•	•	•	•										•
Mtn. Run (75 ac) 29 S - 718 W - 719 N.		•	•	•					•	•	•	•										
NI Reservoir (411 ac) 95 N - 3 W - 620 S - 627 S.		•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•										
Occoquan (2,100 ac) two parks off 123 N.																						
Fountainhead Park & Prince William Park			•	•		9.9 HP MAX	•	•	•	•	•	•										
Pelham (255 ac) 29 S - 718 N.		•	•						•	•	•	•										



LAKES, SIZE & LOCATION		PERMIT REQ.	BOAT RAMP	PICNIC FACIL.	GAS MOTOR	BOAT RENTAL	HANDI. FACIL.	CONCES. FACIL.	LMB BG	SMB	CF	CRP	WB	TR	MY	WE	HSB	SB	CP	YP	WP	NP
Royal (35 ac) 123 N - R. Zion Rd. - Rt. 20 S - 629 S - R Common-wealth Blvd. - R Gainsborough Dr.				•					•		•	•										
Virginia Dept. of Game & Inland Fisheries Lakes																						
Brittle (77 ac) 29 N - 600 E - 793 S.			•	•		•	FP	•	•		•	•				•			•	•	•	•
Burke (218 ac) in Burke Park. 95 N - 123N.			•	•		•	FP	•	•		•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•
Curtis (91 ac) 17 N - 616 N - 662 W, surrounded by park.			•	•		•	FP	•	•		•	•										
Orange (124 ac) Game Department, off Rt. 629 two miles east of Orange on Rt. 20 S - 629 S.			•	•		•	FP	•	•		•	•				•			•	•	•	•
Phelps Pond (3 ac) Rt. 17 N - Rt. 651. Phelps WMA.									•													
Lake Thompson (10 ac) I-66 at Markham Exit, follow SR 688 North 3 miles.		PR							•	•	•			•								
REGION 4 - CENTRAL VIRGINIA																						
Albemarle Parks Dept. Lakes																						
Beaver Creek (104 ac) Follow 680 from Rt. 250 junction west of Charlottesville to lake.			•	•					•		•	•										
Chris Greene (62 ac) Off Rt. 606 one mile from airport.		Fee	•	•,SW		Canoe	•		•		•	•										
Mint Springs (8 ac) Rt. 684-788 west of Crozet.		Fee		•,SW					•		•	•		•								
Totter Creek (66 ac) Rt. 726 to Rt. 845W of Scottsville.			•	•					•		•	•							•			
Walnut Creek (60 ac) on Rt. 631 south of Charlottesville.		Fee	•	•,SW		Canoe	•		•		•	•										
Gordonsville (81 ac) I-64 W to Rt. 15 Boswell Tavern to Rt. 603.		•	•						•		•	•							•			
Northeast Creek (187 ac) 4 miles east of Louisa on Rt. 33.		•	•						•		•	•							•			
Ragged Mountain (170 ac) Rt. 702 off Rt. 29.									•		•	•										
Rivanna (450 ac) Rt. 659 off 631 (Rio Rd).			•						•		•	•										
Scottsville Lake (2 ac) On Hardware St. (Rt. 795) north end of downtown off Rt. 20.			PR						•		•	•		•								
Sugar Hollow Reservoir (47 ac) On Moorman's River 6 mi. west of White Hall on Rt. 614. No boats allowed.														•								
Virginia Dept. of Game & Inland Fisheries Lakes																						
Albemarle (35 ac) In White Hall, take Rt. 614 E to Rt. 675, follow to lake.			•						•		•	•										
Fluvanna Ruritan (50 ac) On Rt. 619 off Rt. 58 at Cunningham.			•						•		•	•										
Powhatan Ponds (3) (20 ac) Powhatan County Rt. 60 W to Rt. 627 to Rt. 662.			PR						•		•	•										
Powhatan Lakes (2) (71 ac) Powhatan County Rt. 60 W to Rt. 684 (Bell Rd) to Rt. 625 (Powhatan Lakes Rd.).			•				•		•		•	•							•			

#### KEY

BG - Bluegill	CP - Chain Pickerel	KB - Kentucky Spotted Bass	PK - Parking	SL - 25 mph Speed Limit	WB - White Bass
CF - Catfish	CRP - Crappie	LMB - Largemouth Bass	PR - Primitive Ramp	SMB - Smallmouth Bass	WD - Weekends Only
CL - Ramp Closed-Another to be built in another location	DR - Dirt Ramp	MY - Muskellunge	RBr - Redbreast Sunfish	SP - State Park Fee	WE - Walleye
	FP - Fishing Pier	NF - National Forest	SB - Striped Bass	SW - Swimming	WP - White Perch
	HSB - Hybrid Striped Bass	NP - Northern Pike	SF - State Forest Permit	TR - Trout	YP - Yellow Perch

# MAJOR FISHING RIVERS

For more detailed fishing and access information for all of the major fishing rivers please check out the fishing web pages: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing).

## Appomattox River

The Appomattox is a major tributary of the James River that flows out of Appomattox Co. toward Petersburg and Hopewell. Lake Chesdin, just west of Petersburg, is a major man-made impoundment on the river.

**Fishery:** A wide range of species, including largemouth, smallmouth and spotted bass, and redbreast sunfish, bluegill, flier, crappie, pickerel, and fallfish. Striped bass and wall-eye, which run out of Lake Chesdin, provide a seasonal fishery.

**Access:** Mostly limited to bridge crossings. Due to the remote nature of the river, only experienced boaters should try its waters.

## Blackwater River (Chowan Drainage)

The Blackwater originates in Prince George Co., flows east through Surry Co., then south into the Nottoway to form the Chowan.

**Fishery:** Hosts runs of river herring in spring, along with limited numbers of shad and striped bass. Redbreast sunfish angling is also quite good in the spring; also has largemouth bass,

bluegill, crappie, flier, and chain pickerel; bowfin and gar are common in the lower river.

**Access:** Ramps are available in the City of Franklin and at Routes 611 and 603 off Route 258; canoe access is available at several bridge crossings; bank fishing is limited to some bridge crossings, state boat ramps, and canoe access areas.

## Chickahominy River

The Chickahominy flows east out of Henrico and Hanover Cos. and enters the James River east of Jamestown. Chickahominy Lake is a man-made reservoir along the New Kent/Charles City Co. line.

**Fishery:** With its beautiful cypress studded shoreline, the river below the lake supports a nationally known largemouth bass fishery; with good fishing for crappie, bowfin, yellow perch, channel catfish, longnose gar, and blue catfish.

**Access:** Chickahominy Riverfront Park; the WMA landing on Morris Creek; and Brickyard Landing west of Toano, off Route 610. Private ramps: Rock-a-Hock Campground; and River's Rest.

## Clinch River

The Clinch is the crown of the mountain empire, flowing 135 miles southwestward from its origin near the town of Tazewell on its way to the Tennessee state line.

**Fishery:** The river is home to many rare species of mussels and dozens of species of minnows and darters, but the variety of sport fish is what makes the Clinch a great destination for anglers; native game fish are the smallmouth bass, spotted bass, walleye, and sauger. Largemouth bass, rock bass, redbreast sunfish, longear sunfish,

and bluegill are available, as well as musky, black crappie, and freshwater drum. Both channel and flathead catfish are found in good numbers and sizes. Striped bass and white bass are sometimes caught in the lower stretches, where they migrate out of Norris Reservoir in Tennessee.

## Dan River

The Dan originates high along the eastern slopes of the Blue Ridge Mountains in Patrick Co. and flows easterly until it empties into 50,000-acre Kerr Reservoir (Buggs Island Lake) near Clarks-ville, Virginia.

**Fishery:** In mountainous Patrick Co.; wild and stocked trout fishing opportunities, with two special regulation areas. Just west of Danville, this slower flowing Dan offers fishing for catfish, largemouth bass, and several kinds of sunfish; landlocked striped bass fishing begins east of Danville. Migratory fish running out of Kerr and flathead and blue catfish are the heart of the lower river fishing; walleye begin moving as early as January, white perch and white bass begin to migrate in early April, and the striped bass run begins in late April and continues through May.

## James River (Upper)

From the confluence of the Jackson and Cow-pasture rivers in Alleghany Co., the James flows east toward Richmond.

**Fishery:** Both the mountain sections (upstream from Lynchburg) and the piedmont sections (between Lynchburg and Richmond) offer excellent smallmouth bass fishing; other species include channel catfish, flathead catfish, and various sunfish species (redbreast, bluegill, and rock bass). Muskies are also annually stocked; these fish are scarce, with most muskies found upstream of Lynchburg.



Host a Fishing Tournament Here!



Lodging starting at \$53/night  
1428 Outpost Rd Lanexa, VA  
804-966-8362

[www.rockahockcampground.com](http://www.rockahockcampground.com)



The New River below Bucks Dam.

Meghan Marchetti / DGIF



**Access:** Canoeing is the best way to access the river; jet motor and jon boats can also be used at some access points; numerous sites are available; see the website. Bank and wade fishing access is available throughout.

### James River (Lower)

**Fishery:** A nationally recognized largemouth bass fishery; upstream from Hopewell, largemouth fishing is best in old river channels and abandoned gravel pits; downstream from Hopewell to Hog Island, bass fishing is most productive in larger tributary creeks and large expanses of vegetated tidal flats. The tidal James also provides the best fishing for blue catfish in the state; good crappie fishing in oxbows upstream of Hopewell; and white perch throughout the river. A healthy run of hickory shad has created a very popular spring fishery within the Fall Line from late March through early May; and anadromous striped bass ("rockfish") fishing is seasonally excellent in the vicinity of the I-95 Bridge in Richmond during the same timeframe.

### Maury River

Calfpasture and Little Calfpasture rivers come together to form the Maury River just before entering famous Goshen Pass; once through the turbulent Pass the river drops into the valley toward Lexington and enters the James River at Glasgow.

**Fishery:** The Goshen Pass section has an excellent stocked trout fishery; smallmouth bass are caught anywhere from the headwaters to the mouth of the river where it enters the James; the Maury is loaded with scrappy redbreast sunfish and has some rock bass; other fish include carp, catfish, and suckers.

### New River

The New is the oldest river in North America and second oldest in the world. It begins in North Carolina and flows northward for 160 miles through Virginia before it turns into Bluestone Lake in West Virginia.

**Fishery:** The New rivals the James and Rappahannock rivers as one of the best sport fisheries in Virginia: smallmouth bass, spotted bass, largemouth bass, rock bass, striped bass, hybrid striped bass, muskellunge, walleye, black crappie, channel catfish, flathead catfish, yellow perch, redbreast sunfish, and bluegill. State records include musky (45 lbs. 8 oz.), smallmouth (8 lbs. 1 oz.), and walleye (15 lbs. 15 oz.).

**Access:** Plenty of excitement for whitewater enthusiasts, with several major Class II–III rapids. There is also an abundance of flatwater to please motor boaters and canoeists. Numerous sites are available; see the website.

### North Fork Holston River

From its origin in Bland Co., the North Fork Holston flows over 100 miles through Southwest Virginia before crossing the Tennessee state line near Yuma.

**Fishery:** Outstanding smallmouth bass population, with good numbers of smallmouth 14 to 18 inches, about one-third more than 14 inches, and more than 10% longer than 17 inches; rock bass and several species of sunfish provide good fishing and channel and flathead catfish are available. There is a mercury fish consumption prohibition in effect from Saltville downstream to the Tennessee line.

### North Fork Shenandoah River

The North Fork Shenandoah flows north 116 miles from Rockingham Co. to Front Royal where it joins the South Fork Shenandoah to form the Shenandoah River.

**Fishery:** Anglers can expect to catch smallmouth bass throughout and the North Fork is also home to some largemouth bass and redbreast sunfish, rock bass, bluegill, pumpkinseed sunfish, fallfish, muskie, American eel, white sucker, common carp, crappie, yellow bullhead and channel catfish.

**Access:** The North Fork is a relatively small, shallow river; is an ideal river to float by canoe; and can easily be waded.

For updated information about the Shenandoah River fish disease investigations visit: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing).

### North Landing and Northwest Rivers

The North Landing and Northwest rivers in the Tidewater area may be close in proximity and eventually join in North Carolina, but there are plenty of differences between the two.

North Landing, the larger of the two, contains part of the Intracoastal Waterway, so you can follow the waterway north to the Elizabeth River, and ultimately, the Chesapeake Bay; heading south takes you into Currituck Sound in North Carolina.

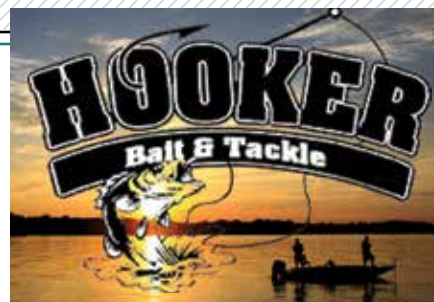
**Fishery:** A wide variety of both freshwater and brackish fish include largemouth bass, bluegill, pumpkinseed, yellow perch, white perch, and white catfish, with a resurgence of smaller striped bass (up to 10 pounds).

Northwest River, draining eastward from the Great Dismal Swamp, is very dark in color and acidic (commonly referred to as blackwater). There are plenty of small tributaries to explore that keep you away from bigger boats on the main river.

**Fishery:** Abundant bluegill and pumpkinseed, good numbers of largemouth bass, redear, black crappie, chain pickerel, and a few white perch and white catfish.

### Nottoway River

The Nottoway begins in Prince Edward and Lunenburg counties and flows 130 miles southeasterly to its confluence with the Blackwater River at the North Carolina line, forming the Chowan River.



## WHAT A TACKLE SHOP SHOULD LOOK LIKE!

**Gamakatsu & Hayabusa hooks  
HUGE ZOOM selection!**

**Lucky Craft & Megabass baits  
Profound Outdoors**

**Incredible Yamamoto Selection  
Whopper Ploppers (all sizes)  
RODS BY Dobyns**

**Cashion • Daiwa • Powell and MORE  
REELS BY Daiwa - Shimano  
Lews and MORE**

## HOOKER BAIT & TACKLE

**7828 Richmond Rd., Toano, VA  
757-566-9050**

[hookerbaitandtackle.com](http://hookerbaitandtackle.com)



## We've Got You Covered!

Jon Boat Rentals  
Pontoon Boat Rentals  
Boat Ramp  
Fully-Stocked Bait & Tackle Shop  
New & Used Tohatsu Motors for Sale  
Lakeside Restaurant  
Call 804-966-5318 for reservations!



## Ed Allen's Boats & Bait

1959 Allen Road, Lanexa, VA  
804-966-5318 • [www.edallensboats.com](http://www.edallensboats.com)

**Fishery:** The fishery is divided at Rt. 630 Bridge on the Greenville-Sussex Co. line: above has numerous redbreast sunfish, smallmouth bass, and Roanoke bass.; below, bluegill, largemouth bass, black crappie, and channel catfish are more common; spring sees blueback herring, American shad, hickory shad, striped bass, and white perch migrating upstream from North Carolina.

**Access:** Above Route 630 bridge, canoeists find nice float trips in this shallow, clear and fast flowing section; below Rt. 630, the river slows, deepens, and darkens as numerous swamps in the Coastal Plain join it and this part of the river, particularly in Southampton County, is large enough for bass boats during normal flows.

## Rappahannock and Rapidan Rivers

The Rappahannock flows from its origin at Chester Gap in Fauquier Co. ~184 miles to the Chesapeake Bay. The first 62 miles, from the headwaters to Mayfield Bridge (Fredericksburg), are designated State Scenic River.

**Fishery:** Above Fredericksburg and tidal influence: excellent smallmouth bass and redbreast sunfish angling. Below Fredericksburg: herring and shad run each spring and the tidal area also hosts white perch, largemouth bass, striped bass, crappie, yellow perch, channel catfish, and blue catfish.

**Access:** Upper Rappahannock and Rapidan access: public access points on the Rapp (traveling downstream) are at Kelly's Ford (Route 672 off Route 651) in Culpeper Co. and Motts Landing (Route 618) in Spotsylvania Co.; about 25 miles separate these canoe/jon boat slides and an overnight camp stop is nearly mandatory to float fish this reach; another access point is located on the Rapidan at Elys Ford (Route 610) in Spotsylvania Co. about 14 miles upstream of Motts Landing. Access may also be gained via several "non-established" points consisting of VDOT rights-of-way along bridges. Tidal area

public boat launch sites below Fredericksburg: 4 (two near Fredericksburg), Hicks Landing (Port Royal) and Tappahannock.

## Rivanna River

Originating in western Greene and Albemarle counties, the North and South forks of the Rivanna River combine on the western edge of Charlottesville and flow southeast to the river's confluence with the James River at Columbia (Fluvanna County). The main stem Rivanna River is a 40-mile stretch of river below the South Rivanna Reservoir that has the recognition of being Virginia's first designated Scenic River.

**Fishery:** The main stem Rivanna is known for its excellent smallmouth bass, redbreast sunfish, and channel catfish fisheries. Anglers can also expect to catch bluegill, crappie, fallfish, green sunfish, largemouth bass, longnose gar, and rock bass, with the occasional chance to catch flathead catfish and walleye.

**Access:** The Rivanna is suited for floating with a canoe or kayak due to its small size, rocky bottom, and relatively shallow water. Much of the access to the Rivanna is on the main stem section of the river; there are numerous hand-launch access areas from Charlottesville downstream to Columbia.

## Shenandoah River (Main Stem)

Main stem Shenandoah River is formed when the North Fork and South Fork converge at Front Royal, flows 57 miles, and empties into the Potomac River at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia.

**Fishery:** Serious smallmouth anglers know the Shenandoah as one of the top smallmouth bass rivers in the eastern US. Excellent smallmouth spawning success over the past few years has greatly minimized the observed impacts of the disease and mortality events. (For updated information about the Shenandoah River fish disease investigations visit: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/)) Other sport fish include channel catfish and musky.

## South Fork Shenandoah River

The South Fork Shenandoah begins at the confluence of the North River and South River near Port Republic and flows north 97 miles to meet the North Fork Shenandoah at Front Royal.

**Fishery:** A long-standing reputation as an excellent smallmouth bass river; however, the severity and distribution of "chronic" fish disease and mortality events has varied from year to year, causing different sections to have varying densities of smallmouth and redbreast. (For updated information about the Shenandoah River fish disease investigations visit: [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/))

**Access:** A very popular destination for canoeists, over 20 public access points creates the opportunity to plan many different float trips of varying length (check out the fishing web pages).

## Staunton (Roanoke) River

The Staunton, actually an 81-mile segment of the Roanoke River, begins at Leesville Dam and continues to the confluence with Kerr Reservoir.

**Fishery:** Seasonal runs of walleye, striped bass, white bass, white perch, and suckers. Catfish, including larger flathead catfish, can be caught throughout the river. Smallmouth bass and Roanoke bass (a larger cousin of the rock bass) are common in the upper sections, particularly around riffles and other rocky habitat. Largemouth and crappie are attractive angling prospects in the lower river, toward the state park.

**Access:** A public bank fishing area is found just below Leesville Dam and large sections of the Staunton River also are accessible to motorboats, with access points at Altavista, Long Island, Brookneal, Clarkton Bridge, Watkins Bridge, US 360 E, and Staunton River State Park.



Meghan Marchetti / DGIF



### The rules for certifying a state record:

1. The fish must be caught in Virginia waters with rod, reel, line, and hook held in hand, or with archery tackle (see page 26) where legally permitted. The angler must identify the specific waters from which the fish was caught.
2. Although more than one angler may participate in catching a potential state record fish, only one applicant will be considered as the official record holder. Anglers should be aware, however, that world records are only granted for fish that are hooked and fought by one individual without assistance.
3. A Department employee must witness the official weighing. Only the weight observed by the Department employee will be certified. The fish must be unfrozen, in whole condition and made available to the Department employee for a thorough examination. The fish may also be made available to the Department for further examination if deemed necessary by the Department representative.
4. The species of the fish must be confirmed by a Department fish biologist who must inspect the fish in whole condition. (This can be accomplished subsequent to the weighing if the Department witness is not a fish biologist.)
5. Application must be submitted within 60 days of the catch. A clear, side view photograph of the fish should accompany the application. Application is available online at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trophy-fish](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trophy-fish).
6. Weighing scales must be appropriate to the size of the fish and be certified for legal commercial trade or those owned by the DGIF that have been tested for accuracy by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Bureau of Weights and Measures or by certified DGIF weights. Fish under 25 pounds must be weighed on a scale capable of weighing to the ounce. Fish over 25 pounds should be weighed on scales having no greater graduations than one-half pound. Whenever scales of 8-ounce graduations are used, the fish weight will always be rounded down to the nearest one-half pound.
7. Any potential state record fish found to contain artificial food or nonfood items in the stomach will not be recognized as a new record.
8. No fish caught within the boundaries of, or directly influenced by, a public or private aquaculture facility or private fee fishing area will be recognized as a state record.
9. If there is reasonable doubt regarding any aspect of the application, it may be rejected.
10. One appeal of the Committee's decision may be made within 60 days of notification. The appeal must be in writing to the Chairman, State Record Fish Committee, P.O. Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228.

### State Record Freshwater Fish – 5/24/2019

SPECIES	WEIGHT	LOCATION	DATE	NAME
<b>Black Crappie**</b>	4 lbs. 14 oz.	Lake Conner	4-8-1967	E. L. Blackstock
<b>Black Crappie</b>	NO ENTRY TO DATE; MINIMUM WEIGHT TO QUALIFY IS 3 LBS.			
<b>Blue Catfish</b>	143 lbs.	Buggs Island Lake	6-18-2011	Richard Anderson
<b>Bluegill Sunfish**</b>	4 lbs. 8 oz.	Private Pond	2-7-70	Thomas E. Jones
<b>Bluegill Sunfish</b>	NO ENTRY TO DATE; MINIMUM WEIGHT TO QUALIFY IS 2 LBS.			
<b>Bowfin**</b>	17 lbs. 8 oz.	Chickahominy Lake	11-14-1964	E. C. Cutright
<b>Bowfin</b>	16 lbs. 8 oz.	Lake Cahoon	10-17-2004	John W. Plyler, Jr.
<b>Brook Trout</b>	5 lbs. 15 oz.	Cub Run	3-12-2019	Thomas Garth
<b>Brown Trout**</b>	18 lbs. 11 oz.	Smith River	6-22-1979	William W. Nease
<b>Brown Trout</b>	14 lbs. 12 oz.	South Fork, Holston	5-24-1990	Mike S. Perkins
<b>Common Carp</b>	49 lbs. 4 oz.	Lake Prince	6-25-1986	Jeffrey Graham
<b>Chain Pickerel**</b>	7 lbs. 12 oz.	Douthat Lake	1-26-1974	Glenn C. Williams
<b>Chain Pickerel</b>	7 lbs. 10 oz.	Lake Shawnee	12-31-1996	R. L. White
<b>Channel Catfish**</b>	32 lbs.	Lake Chesdin	4-28-1980	Hugh Wyatt
<b>Channel Catfish</b>	31 lbs. 8 oz.	Rappahannock River	10-2-1992	Sue Stanley
<b>Coho Salmon**</b>	8 lbs. 12 oz.	Philpott Reservoir	12-27-1971	Melvin Chilton
<b>Flathead Catfish</b>	68 lbs. 12 oz.	Lake Smith	5-25-2018	Jeffrey E. Dill
<b>Freshwater Drum</b>	29 lbs. 6 oz.	Buggs Island Lake	3-26-2018	Del Pool
<b>Gar</b>	25 lbs. 2 oz.	Lake Prince	5-28-1987	Roger Beaver
<b>Hybrid Striped Bass</b>	15 lbs. 13 oz.	Claytor Lake	3-16-2016	Don Jessie
<b>Lake Trout**</b>	5 lbs. 6 oz.	Philpott Reservoir	7-6-1966	Arthur A. Conner
<b>Largemouth Bass</b>	16 lbs. 4 oz.	Conner Lake	5-20-1985	Richard Tate
<b>Musky (includes Tiger)</b>	45 lbs. 8 oz.	New River	6-1-2007	Shannon Hill
<b>Northern Pike</b>	31 lbs. 4 oz.	Motts Run Reservoir	7-24-1994	George Wood
<b>Rainbow Trout</b>	14 lbs. 7 oz.	Greens Pond	6-28-1993	Michael Lowe
<b>Redear Sunfish</b>	4 lbs. 12 oz.	Private Pond	4-28-1986	Michael Mills
<b>Roanoke Bass</b>	2 lbs. 9 oz.	Western Branch Reservoir	5-28-2005	Harry G. Swauger
<b>Rock Bass</b>	2 lbs. 2 oz.	Laurel Bed Lake	5-17-1986	Larry Ball
<b>Sauger**</b>	5 lbs. 8 oz.	South Holston Lake	7-2-1972	R. Stallard
<b>Sauger</b>	3 lbs.	Clinch River	4-24-2010	Ronald C. Davis
<b>Saugeye</b>	NO ENTRY TO DATE; MINIMUM WEIGHT TO QUALIFY IS 6 LBS.			
<b>Smallmouth Bass</b>	8 lbs. 1 oz.	New River	3-12-2003	Donald S. Eaton, Jr.
<b>Spotted Bass**</b>	6 lbs. 10 oz.	Flannagan Reservoir	3-31-1976	Joe Jett Friend
<b>Spotted Bass</b>	4 lbs. 10 oz.	Claytor Lake	12-17-2017	Gary Lusk
<b>Striped Bass</b>	53 lbs. 7 oz.	Leesville Reservoir	3-16-2000	James B. Davis
<b>Sunfish (all other)</b>	NO ENTRY TO DATE; MINIMUM WEIGHT TO QUALIFY IS 1 LB.			
<b>Walleye**</b>	22 lbs. 8 oz.	New River	8-20-1973	Roy G. Barrett
<b>Walleye</b>	15 lbs. 15 oz.	New River	12-15-2000	Anthony P. Duncan
<b>White Bass</b>	6 lbs. 13 oz.	Lake Orange	7-31-1989	Ron Sprouse
<b>White Catfish</b>	7 lbs. 6 oz.	Western Branch Reservoir	3-24-1992	Thomas F. Elkins
<b>White Crappie</b>	4 lbs. 10 oz.	Private Pond	4-24-1994	Justin Elliott
<b>White Perch</b>	3 lbs. 2 oz.	Private Pond	6-13-2012	Beau McLaughlin
<b>Yellow Perch</b>	3 lbs.	Flannagan Reservoir	3-8-2010	George Mullins

### Archery State Record Freshwater Fish – 9/12/2019

SPECIES	WEIGHT	LOCATION	DATE	NAME
<b>Blue Catfish</b>	52 lbs. 8 oz.	Aquia Creek	6-29-19	Lindy Roles, III
<b>Bowfin</b>	10 lbs. 12 oz.	Chickahominy River	7-31-16	Patrick Pendergrass
<b>Carp **</b>	60 lbs.	Private Pond	7-5-70	Ben Topham
<b>Common Carp</b>	45 lbs. 7 oz.	Claytor Lake	10-15-16	Hae Kim
<b>Gar</b>	21 lbs. 13 oz.	Lake Gaston	4-26-19	Blake Deal
<b>Goldfish</b>	NO ENTRY TO DATE; MINIMUM WEIGHT TO QUALIFY IS 3 LBS.			

\*\* Denotes record fish that was caught before using new State Record Rules adopted in 1985

"Trophy-sized fish" that are caught in Virginia waters can be registered through the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries' Angler Recognition Program. This program grants:

**Trophy Fish Awards:** Certificates for registration of trophy size fish.

**Expert Angler Awards:** Certificates and patches for registration of 10 trophy fish of the same species.

**Master Angler Awards I-VI:** Certificates and patches for registration of 6 trophy fish of different species. Six successive levels.

**Angler of the Month:** Pins for registration of the largest trophy fish of each species, by certified weight, each month.

**Angler of the Year:** Pins for registration of the largest trophy fish of each species, by certified weight, each year.

**Creel of the Year:** Recognizes the angler who catches and registers the most trophy-sized fish from January 1 through December 31, annually. Accolade presented is determined annually.

### Changes/Updates

- Apply online and print your citation at home in 2020 through Go Outdoors Virginia at [www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com/](http://www.gooutdoorsvirginia.com/)
- New Species have been added to the program including black crappie, white crappie, saugeye, fallfish, bluegill, redear sunfish, and other sunfish.
- A Master Level VI is now being offered! For further information and details visit our website at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trophy-fish/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/trophy-fish/).

### Program Policies

- The fish must be caught in Virginia waters (within the state line on boundary waters), the freshwater part of the Potomac River that borders Virginia, or above the designated Freshwater/Saltwater line on tidal waters.
- The fish must be caught legally (in accordance with Virginia Freshwater Fishing Regulations) by noncommercial methods.
- The fish must meet or exceed the minimum weight or length.
- The fish must be registered according to the proper procedures. **Fish may be certified by weight, or length, or both.** Weights from store-certified scales or personal scales will be accepted. Personal scales must be calibrated and certified within a year of date of catch. (See the Trophy Fish page on our website for more information about calibrating and certifying scales.)
- Applications must be received within 60 days to be eligible for Angler of the Month/Year competition. There is no deadline for submission of a Trophy Fish Award Application.
- All applicants are encouraged to submit a photo of their catch with each submission.

### Certifying a Trophy Fish by Weight

- Take your fish to a store with certified scales. Have a clerk weigh the fish and complete the witness information on the trophy fish application and include the date the scale was certified.
- Or, weigh your fish on a personal scale that has been certified. Have an observer witness and verify the weight and fill out the witness information or if a witness is not available, take a picture of the fish on the scale, displaying the weight of the fish. Fill out the date the scale was certified, the company or organization certifying the scale, the make and model and the maximum weight of the scale. (Scales must be certified within a year prior to the date of catch. See the Trophy Fish page on our website for more information about calibrating and certifying scales.)

## Trophy Fish Lengths and Weights

To qualify as a trophy, fish must meet or exceed the following lengths or weights.

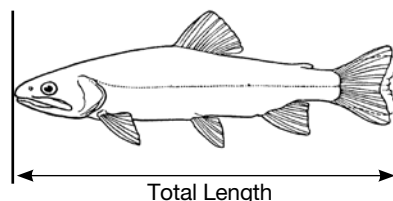
SPECIES	LENGTH	WEIGHT
Black Crappie	15"	2 lbs.
Blue Catfish	38"	30 lbs.
Bluegill	11"	1 lbs.
Bowfin (Grindle)	30"	10 lbs.
Brook Trout	16"	2 lbs.
Brown Trout	25"	5 lbs.
Chain Pickerel	24"	4 lbs.
Channel Catfish	30"	12 lbs.
Common Carp	34"	20 lbs.
Fallfish	14"	1 lb. 4 oz.
Flathead Catfish	40"	25 lbs.
Freshwater Drum	24"	6 lbs.
Gar	40"	10 lbs.
Hybrid Striped Bass*	24"	8 lbs.
Largemouth Bass	22"	8 lbs.
Muskellunge	40"	15 lbs.
Northern Pike	30"	6 lbs.
Rainbow Trout	22"	4 lbs.
Redear Sunfish	11"	1 lbs.
Rock Bass	12"	1 lb.
Sauger**	18"	2 lbs.
Saugeye	23"	4 lbs.
Smallmouth Bass	20"	5 lbs.
Striped Bass	37"	20 lbs.
Sunfish (other)	10"	1 lbs.
Walleye	25"	5 lbs.
White Bass	16"	2 lbs.
White Crappie	15"	2 lbs.
White Perch	13"	1 lb. 4 oz.
Yellow Perch	12"	1 lb. 4 oz.

\*\* Clinch and Powell rivers only

### Qualifying a Trophy Fish by Length and Photo

- Lay the fish on top of or beside a flat measuring rule.
- Do not lay the rule over the curvature of the fish's body.
- Close the fish's mouth and squeeze the tail lobes together.
- Measure from the tip of the snout to the end of the tail to the nearest 1/4-inch. See diagram below.
- Have an observer verify the length and complete the witness information on the trophy fish application. Or, take a picture of the fish next to the ruler and submit the photo with application.
- Return the fish safely to the water if desired.

### How to Measure a Fish





**Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries**  
**Freshwater Trophy Fish Award Application Form**

**Online Application:** Apply at [GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://GoOutdoorsVirginia.com).

**Mail-in Application:** Certify the size of the fish. Fill out completely, one application form for each fish, \$5.00 per fish. (No charge for youth 15 and under.) Please include VA fishing license number or exempt status. You may include more than one application form per envelope. Applications may be found in the Freshwater Fishing Regulations or online at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms-download/EDUC/EDUC-006.pdf](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms-download/EDUC/EDUC-006.pdf). Mail the application form(s) with payment and make check or money order payable to the Treasurer of Virginia. Send to: Cashier, DGIF, P.O. Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228-0778.

**Please print clearly**

VA Customer ID # (or write Exempt if license exempt) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check box if applicant is 15 or under and receiving a trophy fish award for the 1st time for this species.

Birth Date: \_\_\_\_\_ m/ \_\_\_\_\_ d/ \_\_\_\_\_ y/      Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Jr ☐ Sr ☐ II ☐ III ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Female ☐ Male

• Species of Fish: \_\_\_\_\_ • Date Caught: \_\_\_\_\_ m/ \_\_\_\_\_ d/ \_\_\_\_\_ y/

• Weight of Fish: \_\_\_\_\_ • Length of Fish (to nearest 1/4-inch): \_\_\_\_\_

• Name of water where caught: \_\_\_\_\_ • Name of County/City where caught: \_\_\_\_\_

• Type of water where caught: ☐ River ☐ Public Lake/Reservoir ☐ Stream ☐ Private Pond/Lake

• Live release?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

**Check the box below that applies and fill in information requested—see Program Policies for details**

☐ **Weight Certification:** (Select One)    ☐ Store Scale/Witness    ☐ Certified/Calibrated  
Personal Scale/Witness    ☐ Certified/Calibrated  
Personal Scale/Photo

Store/Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Witness Name \_\_\_\_\_

Witness Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Scale:    Date Certified/Calibrated \_\_\_\_\_    Certified/Calibrated by \_\_\_\_\_

Scale Make/Model \_\_\_\_\_    Scale Max Weight \_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Length Certification:**

Witness Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Witness Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ **Length by Photo Certification:** Take photo of fish next to ruler. Print your name, birth date, and fish species on back of the photo. Enclose with application. Photos become property of DGIF and may be used in publications.

**(Angler sign here)** I, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby affirm that the above information is true and that in taking this fish I complied with all state fishing regulations and rules of the Virginia Angler Recognition Program and that the witness/es actually witnessed the weighing and/or measuring of this fish. I understand that photos become the property of DGIF and may be used in agency publications.

Since 1960, the Department has been designated as the state boating agency, providing boat titling and registration, boating access through public boat ramps and facilities, boating education, and marine law enforcement & accident investigation.

There are endless opportunities for boaters to enjoy Virginia's waters, from freshwater to whitewater, to saltwater and more!

Whether you are a seasoned mariner or just beginning, remember that boating does involve some risk. The choices you make when operating or paddling can either contribute to or mitigate those risks. Virginia experiences a number of drowning deaths each year due to falls overboard. Please wear a life jacket!

*Be Responsible:* Don't drink and boat! *Be Safe:* Wear an approved life jacket, and take a boating safety course! *Have Fun!*

– Tom Guess

Boating Law Administrator, DGIF

## Watercraft Registration, Titling & Sales Tax Requirements

The Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (DGIF) administers all boat titling and registration of recreational boats in Virginia. All motorboats used on the public waters of Virginia must be registered and titled. If the motorboat is principally used on the public waters of Virginia it must be registered and titled in Virginia as opposed to another state.

- A Certificate of Title and a Certificate of Number (Registration) are required for all watercraft propelled by machinery, including but not limited to, gasoline, diesel, and electric motors.

- Sail-powered vessels (no motor) greater than 18 feet in length are only required to be titled in Virginia (no registration needed).
- Boats used only on private waters do not require registration or titling.
- New watercraft must be registered before they may be operated on the public waters of Virginia.
- Used watercraft with a current, valid registration may be operated for 30 days on the previous owner's registration if a copy of the dated bill of sale and the registration card are carried aboard the watercraft.
- If there is no valid registration or the registration has expired, used watercraft must obtain valid registration before being operated on the public waters of Virginia.
- An owner bringing a watercraft into Virginia from another state may operate the vessel up to 90 consecutive days on the other state's current, valid registration before registering it in Virginia.

Watercraft registration is accomplished via:

- Online at [www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com). Application(s) and supporting documents submitted online MUST be mailed to DGIF, Boat Section, P.O. Box 9930, Henrico, VA 23228.
- Walk-in at DGIF Headquarters, 7870 Villa Park Drive, Suite 400, Henrico, VA 23228 (8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. M-F except holidays).
- Mailing original application(s) and supporting documents to DGIF, Boat Section, P.O. Box 9930, Henrico, VA 23228.
- Once submitted, applications are usually processed and the registration materials mailed within 60 days of receipt in Henrico.

### Titling and Registering Your Watercraft

The "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" form is available from DGIF offices and online at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms). This is a combined application for both the registration and title. The "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" must include a purchase price for the boat and motor only and must also be signed by the buyer(s).

The application requires a detailed description of the watercraft that includes:

- Boat make
- Length
- Model Year
- Vessel type
- Hull material
- Propulsion type
- Hull Identification Number
- Motor make, serial number, and horsepower (if in excess of 25 horsepower)
- Name and mailing address of lienholder (if applicable)

Most of this information will be available from the Certificate of Title and/or Certificate of



**DON'T WAIT IN LINE,  
RENEW ONLINE**

**Renew Your Watercraft Registration Online at  
[www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com)**

*The quick and easy online process offers you:*

- Instant approval;
- No wait time to use your boat with your renewal confirmation email;
- Fastest way to receive your registration decals; and
- Options to update your new customer account AND buy your fishing license.

The advertisement features a background image of a boat on water. On the right, a hand holds a smartphone displaying the 'Go Outdoors Virginia' app interface, which includes options to 'Renew Watercraft Registration', 'Lookup Individual', and 'Lookup Business', along with a login screen.



Number (Registration) provided by the previous owner or the Manufacturer's Statement (or Certificate) of Origin provided by the retail outlet where the watercraft was purchased. The following supporting documents must be submitted with an application for titling and registration as follows:

### New Watercraft

- The owner must provide the original Manufacturer's Statement (or Certificate) of Origin or Importer's Certificate of Origin with "First Assignment" completed and issued by dealer at the time of purchase. A copy of the sales invoice showing gross purchase price, watercraft sales tax paid, and a description of the boat must also be provided.
- If watercraft was homemade by you, a "Statement for Registering and Titling a Motorboat not Previously Registered and/or Titled" must be provided stating this fact in lieu of a Manufacturer's Statement (or Certificate) of Origin or Importer's Certificate of Origin. This form is available online at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms). Copies of receipts for building materials and printed pictures of the watercraft from all sides must also be submitted with the "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" and "Statement for Registering and Titling a Motorboat not Previously Registered and/or Titled". Your watercraft may be subject to inspection by a law enforcement officer.

### Used Watercraft

- If titled in Virginia** – The original Certificate of Title with assignment of title completed by titled owner(s). If purchased from a watercraft dealer, the dealer reassignment portion of the title must be completed. The "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s). A copy of the sales invoice showing gross purchase price, watercraft sales tax paid, and a description of the watercraft is required.
- If titled by someone else in another state** – The Original Certificate of Title with assignment of title completed by the titled owner(s). If purchased from a dealer, the dealer reassignment portion of the title must be completed. The "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s). A copy of the sales invoice showing gross purchase price, watercraft sales tax paid, and a description of the watercraft is required.
- If titled by you in another state (moving the watercraft to Virginia)** – The original Certificate of Title must be submitted. The "Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)" must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s).

## Registration and Titling Fees and Watercraft Sales and Use Tax

Most people must pay a registration fee, a titling fee, and watercraft sales and use tax when they acquire a watercraft. These fees are found on the application.

WATERCRAFT REGISTRATION ( 3 YEARS)	FEE
Less than 16 feet in length	\$32.00
16 feet to less than 20 feet in length	\$36.00
20 feet to less than 40 feet in length	\$42.00
40 feet in length and longer	\$50.00
Duplicate Cards & Decals (Replacements or extra sets)	\$14.00
Livery of up to 10 watercraft	\$32.00
Livery of more than 10 watercraft	\$26.00
TITLING	FEE
Original	\$10.00
Duplicate	\$7.00
Change of Motor on Title (Original Title must be submitted)	\$7.00
Record Supplemental Lien on Previously Titled Watercraft (Original Title must be submitted)	\$10.00
TAX	FEE
Watercraft Sales and Use Tax	2% of gross purchase price of watercraft and motor (Maximum \$2,000.00)

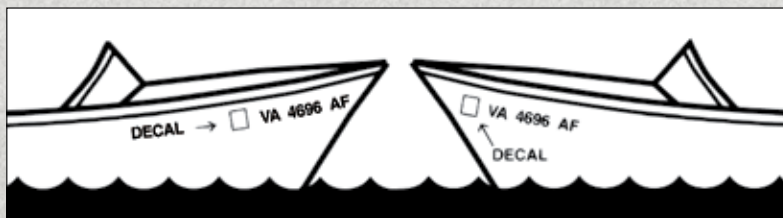
## DISPLAY OF REGISTRATION NUMBER

The number issued to your watercraft appears on the registration and is to be displayed exactly as it appears on each side of the forward half of the vessel in block letters, at least 3 inches in height, and contrasting in color with hull or background. They may be painted or attached to the watercraft, **must read from left to right**, and must always be legible.

A space or hyphen must separate both the "VA" abbreviation and the letter suffix from the numerals.

On vessels so configured that a number on the hull or superstructure would not be easily visible, or the number would not remain securely attached (as on an inflatable vessel), the number may be painted on or the number and decal attached to a backing plate that is attached to the forward half of the vessel so that the number is visible from each side of the vessel.

If the watercraft already has Virginia registration numbers (used watercraft), in most instances those same numbers will be reassigned to the new owner. The Virginia registration number assigned to a watercraft should never be removed from the watercraft unless DGIF assigns new numbers to the vessel.



# VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT

## OWNER'S GUIDE

- **If registered by you in another state but not titled (moving the watercraft to Virginia)** – A copy of the out-of-state registration is required. The “Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)” must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s).
- **If registered in Virginia but never titled** – A copy of the dated bill of sale or a “Notification of Change in Status of a Numbered Vessel”. This form is available online at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms). The “Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)” must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s).
- **If registered by someone else in another state but not titled** – A copy of the out-of-state registration and a bill of sale signed and dated by the registered owner(s). The “Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)” must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s).
- **If never registered or titled in Virginia or any other state** – A “Statement for Registering and Titling a Motorboat not Previously Registered and/or Titled” form must be submitted with printed pictures of the watercraft from all sides. The “Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration)” must be completed and signed by the purchaser(s). A bill of sale signed and dated by the seller(s) must be submitted.

### Documented Watercraft

- **If documented with the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) and being changed to state registration** – The Certificate of Documentation, Letter of Deletion from the USCG (or Abstract of Title with proof of lien release in the documented owner’s name). A signed and dated bill of sale must be submitted.

**Note:** Watercraft cannot be documented by the USCG and titled at the same time. The owner must choose between documentation or titling. While a documented vessel may not be titled, it may be registered at the owner’s discretion should a registration decal be desired to show proof that sales tax was paid. The registration decals may be useful if the watercraft is operated in other states that require a registration decal or other proof that sales tax was paid.

### Boat Motors

Any size, type, or horsepower of motor on a watercraft requires it to be registered. Only motors in excess of 25 horsepower are listed on titles.

### Duplicate Titles, Registrations, or Decals

- If a title, registration, or decal becomes defaced, lost or destroyed, you may obtain an “Application for a Duplicate Certificate of Number, Decal and/or Title” at all of the locations where the application is available (see “Watercraft Registration, Titling & Sales Tax Requirements” page 56). You may also



Meghan Marchetti / DGIF

use this form to order extra registration cards if you want more than one.

**Note:** Only one valid title is recognized for each watercraft. If a duplicate title is issued, the duplicate title prevails over any previously issued title(s).

### Expiration and Renewal of Registration

Registrations are valid for three years. Renewal notifications are emailed or mailed to the last known email address or postal address of all watercraft owners approximately 60 days in advance. A second renewal notification is sent 30 days prior to expiration date if not renewed. A final renewal notification is sent 30 days after expiration. The most common reason owners do not receive a renewal notification is because their address has changed within the three years and DGIF was not notified within 15 days as required by law. If a renewal notification was not received, the registration may be renewed by completing the Application for Watercraft Certificate of Title and Certificate of Number (Registration) and marking the Type of Transaction as “Renew Registration” at the top of the application. Renewals may also be completed online at [www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com). The information needed to renew online is your current Virginia registration number and renewal PIN.

### Change in Status or Change of Mailing Address

If a registered watercraft is sold, destroyed, abandoned, or stolen, or if there is a change in your mailing address, you are required by law to report this information within 15 days in writing to the DGIF Boat Section. A change in status or change of mailing address may also be completed online at [www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com](http://www.GoOutdoorsVirginia.com). The information needed to make this

## National Safe Boating Week

May 16-22, 2020



change online is your current Virginia Registration number, hull identification number, and the last name of the primary owner. A “Notification of Change in Status of a Numbered Vessel” form is available at all the locations where the application is available (see “Watercraft Registration, Titling & Sales Tax Requirements” on page 56). The notification can be mailed to DGIF, Boat Section, P.O. Box 9930, Henrico, VA 23228 or emailed to [boat-reg@dgif.virginia.gov](mailto:boat-reg@dgif.virginia.gov).

### Registration Must be Onboard While Operating

You must have a valid registration card on the vessel before your watercraft may legally be operated on public waters. **The three-year registration card is the official document of registration for your watercraft and once it has been issued, it must be carried aboard the watercraft while in use.** If you purchased a used watercraft with valid, current registration, you may operate the vessel for 30 days from the date of purchase provided you carry a dated bill of sale and the former owner’s valid registration card.

### Validation Decals

Decals are furnished with each three-year registration issued by DGIF. **Decals indicate the month and year of expiration, and the registration number assigned to your watercraft. Decals must be displayed within 6 inches of the registration number on each side of the watercraft for which they were issued.** Only the current decal may be visible. Expired decals must be removed.

### Trailers: Title, Registration, and License Plates

Title, registration, and license plates for watercraft trailers are purchased through the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV). Check with DMV for rules and regulations regarding trailers.

## ! ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information and forms on watercraft registration and titling may be obtained by calling the Boat Section of DGIF at 804-367-6135 or 866-721-6911. Forms can also be downloaded from our website at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/forms).



# Required Equipment

## Life Jackets

Nearly all boating-related fatalities are the result of drowning and most of these fatalities could have been prevented if a life jacket was worn.

- There must be one wearable (Type I, II, III, or V) USCG approved life jacket for each person on the boat. The life jacket must be the appropriate size for each intended wearer
  - » Each wearable life jacket needs to be “readily accessible” if not worn. Readily accessible means the life jackets are out in the open ready for wear or stowed where they can be easily reached. Readily accessible life jackets cannot be in protective coverings or under lock and key.
  - » In addition, you should check each life jacket for proper fit. This is especially important for children. Check the “Does Your Life Jacket Really Fit” on page 60.
  - » Life jackets need to be worn according to the manufacturer label to meet safety requirements.

- » This requirement applies to all boats including paddlecraft (canoes, kayaks, and stand-up paddleboards)
- In addition to the wearable life jacket, there must be at least one (1) USCG approved throwable device (Type IV, ring buoy, or seat cushion), on vessels of 16 feet or greater. The regulation to carry a Type IV does not apply to (1) personal watercraft; (2) non-motorized canoes and kayaks of 16 feet or greater; (3) racing shells, rowing sculls, racing canoes, and racing kayaks; (4) sailboards; and (5) vessels of the United States used by foreign competitors while practicing for or racing in competition.
  - » Each throwable device must be immediately available. “Immediately available” means the life jacket shall be quickly reachable in an emergency situation. An immediately available life jacket cannot be in a protective covering, in a closed compartment, or under other equipment. There is no requirement to have a line attached.
- All life jackets must be in good and serviceable condition. A life jacket that displays any of the following is not in good condition:
  - » Metal or plastic hardware used to secure the life jacket on the wearer that is broken, deformed, or weakened by corrosion; or

- » Webbing or straps used to secure the life jacket on the wearer that are ripped, torn, or which have become separated from an attachment point on the life jacket; or
- » Any other rotted or deteriorated structural component that fails when tugged; or
- » Rips, tears, or open seams in fabric or coatings, that are large enough to allow the loss of buoyant material; or
- » Buoyant material that has become hardened, non-resilient, permanently compressed, waterlogged, oil-soaked, or which shows evidence of fungus or mildew; or
- » Loss of buoyant material or buoyant material that is not securely held in position.
- Inflatable Life Jackets must meet all the requirements for life jackets listed above plus the following:
  - » A properly armed inflation mechanism, complete with a full inflation cartridge and all status indicators showing that the inflation mechanism is properly armed;
  - » Inflatable chambers that are all capable of holding air;
  - » Oral inflation tubes that are not blocked, detached, or broken;
  - » Inflation status indicators that are not broken or otherwise non-functional;

## Summary of Virginia Boating Equipment Requirements

	MANUALLY PROPELLED VESSELS (CANOES, KAYAKS, SUPS, ETC.)	PWC'S	BOATS UNDER 16 FEET	BOATS 16 FEET - LESS THAN 26 FEET	BOATS 26 FEET - LESS THAN 40 FEET	BOATS 40 FEET - 65 FEET
Life Jackets - Wearable	Required	Required <sup>1</sup>	Required	Required	Required	Required
Life Jackets - Throwable				Required	Required	Required
Certificate of Number		Required	Required <sup>2</sup>	Required <sup>2</sup>	Required	Required
Validation Decal		Required	Required <sup>2</sup>	Required <sup>2</sup>	Required	Required
Type B-I Fire Extinguisher		Required	Required <sup>3</sup>	Required <sup>3</sup>		
Type B-II Fire Extinguisher					Required <sup>4</sup>	Required <sup>5</sup>
Ignition Safety Switch		Required				
Backfire Flame Arrestor		Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Ventilation System		Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Muffler (inboard engines)		Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Horn, Whistle, or Bell	Required <sup>8</sup>	Required	Required	Required	Required	Required
Daytime VDS - Operating in Coastal Waters (page 61)				Required	Required	Required
Nighttime VDS - Operating in Coastal Waters (page 61)	Required		Required	Required	Required	Required
Navigation Lights	Required <sup>6</sup>		Required <sup>6</sup>	Required <sup>6</sup>	Required <sup>6</sup>	Required <sup>6</sup>
Boating Safety Education Certificate		Required	Required <sup>7</sup>	Required <sup>7</sup>	Required <sup>7</sup>	Required <sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The operator, each rider, and anyone being towed behind a PWC must be wearing a USCG approved Type I, II, III or V wearable life jacket. Inflatable life jackets are prohibited.

<sup>2</sup> Except non-motorized vessels.

<sup>3</sup> Applies to boats where one of the following conditions exists: permanently installed fuel tanks; closed compartments under thwarts and seats where portable fuel tanks are stored; double bottoms not sealed at the hull or which are not completely filled with flotation material; closed living spaces; or closed stowage compartment in which combustible or flammable materials may be stowed.

<sup>4</sup> Must carry one B-II or two B-I. A fixed system equals one B-I.

<sup>5</sup> Must carry one B-II and one B-I or three B-I. A fixed system equals one B-I.

<sup>6</sup> See page 62.

<sup>7</sup> Applies to all PWCs and all motorboats with engine of 10 hp or greater.

<sup>8</sup> A sufficient means of making a sound signal (4-6 seconds) in duration and audible for ½ nautical mile.

# VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT

## REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- » The inflation system of an inflatable life jacket need not be armed when the life jacket is worn inflated and otherwise meets the requirements above.
- Federal Life Jacket Rule for Children Under 13 Years Old—No person may operate a recreational vessel on federal waters with any child under age 13 on the vessel unless each child is either:
  - » Wearing an appropriate life jacket approved by the Coast Guard; or
  - » Below deck or in an enclosed cabin.

In Virginia, this rule is enforced by the U.S. Coast Guard or other federal agents and applies on waters over which they have enforcement jurisdiction. Most waters in Virginia are considered federal waters.

### A Special Note about Inflatable Life Jackets

Inflatable life jackets are lightweight, comfortable to wear and take up about one-tenth the storage room of conventional foam-filled life jackets. Most are USCG approved only for persons 16 years of age and older who are not engaged in whitewater or skiing activities or riding on PWC. They are a great choice for adults on the water!

### Does Your Life Jacket Really Fit?

How do you know if a life jacket really fits you? First, check the label to make sure the life jacket is U.S. Coast Guard approved. Life jackets (or PFDs) come in a couple of basic sizes: infant, child, and adult. Within those basic sizes, there will be a range (Small, Medium, Large, etc.) of sizes. The label will indicate the basic size and the size range, which will include a weight range and usually also a chest size range. After you check the label, make sure you move on to the second step, try it on! Before every boating season, try on your life jacket. Make sure that it fits correctly. What does a correct fit mean? It should be snug, but not tight. Lift your arms over your head, can you turn your head left, right, and over your shoulder or has the life jacket ridden up and is in the way of moving your head? For a child, have them stand with their arms to their sides. Lift the life jacket up by the shoulders. The life jacket should not move more than 3 inches, no higher than the child's ears. If the life jacket does move up more than 3 inches, it is too big and the child can slip right out—get a smaller life jacket! A younger child's life jacket should also include a crotch strap—this will help insure

## Minimum Number of B-I Hand-Portable Fire Extinguishers Required<sup>1</sup>

LENGTH, FEET	NO FIXED FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS IN ENGINE SPACE	FIXED FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM IN ENGINE SPACE
Under 16	1	0
16 to less than 26	1	0
26 to less than 40	2	1
40 to 65	3	2

<sup>1</sup> One B-II hand-portable fire extinguisher may be substituted for two B-I hand-portable fire extinguishers.

the life jacket stays on. Finally, practice using the life jacket in shallow water. Make sure it is snug enough to stay put and not ride up over the chin and ears when in shallow water. Have children practice in shallow water with their life jacket so they don't panic in case of emergency.

### Fire Extinguishers

All boats over 26 feet must have USCG approved, adequately charged fire extinguishers aboard (see the chart on page 60 for specific safety requirement). In addition, all motorboats under 26 feet that have one or more of the following conditions must also carry fire extinguishers:

1. Permanently installed fuel tanks.
2. Closed compartment under thwarts and seats wherein portable fuel tanks may be stored.
3. Double bottoms not sealed to the hull or which are not completely filled with flotation material.
4. Closed living spaces.
5. Closed stowage compartment in which combustible or flammable materials may be stowed.

All fire extinguishers must be U.S. Coast Guard approved, must have an efficient charge, and must be in good and serviceable condition.

### Backfire Flame Arrestor

All powerboats, except outboards, that are fueled with gasoline must have a USCG approved backfire flame arrestor on each carburetor.

### Ventilation

No person may operate a boat built after July 31, 1980, that has a gasoline engine (except outboards) unless it is equipped with an operable ventilation system that meets USCG standards.

For boats built after April 25, 1940, and before August 1, 1980, (with engines using gasoline as fuel and other fuels having a flashpoint of 110°F. or less) the following is required:

- At least two ventilation ducts fitted with cowls or their equivalent for the purpose of properly and efficiently ventilating the bilges of every engine and fuel tank compartment. There shall be at least one exhaust duct installed so as to extend to the lower portion of the bilge and at least one intake duct installed so as to extend to a point at least midway to the bilge or at least below the level of the carburetor air intake.

For boats which are built after July 31, 1978, but prior to August 1, 1980, there are no requirements for ventilation of the fuel tank compartment if there is no electrical source in the compartment and if the fuel tank vents to the outside of the boat.

The operator of the vessel is required to keep the system in operating condition.

### Sound-Producing Devices

All vessels, including paddlecraft, must carry a sound-producing device. The navigation rules require sound signals to be made under certain circumstances. Meeting, crossing, and overtaking situations described in Navigation Rules are examples of when sound signals are required. Recreational vessels are also required to sound fog signals during periods of reduced visibility. Having some means of making an efficient sound signal capable of a 4-second blast audible for 1/2 nautical mile is required. A whistle or air horn is acceptable if your vessel is not equipped with a horn.

### Muffling Device

The exhaust of an internal combustion engine on any motorboat shall be effectively muffled. The muffling device shall exhaust at or below the water line or it shall be equipped with mechanical baffles. The use of cutouts is prohibited.

### Marine Sanitation Devices (MSD)

Vessels with installed toilets and marine sanitation devices shall be in compliance with federal regulations which set standards for sewage discharges from marine sanitation devices. Vessels without installed toilets or without installed marine sanitation devices shall not directly or indirectly discharge sew-

## DID YOU KNOW...

Stand up Paddleboards are considered a vessel when outside a designated swim zone or beyond the surf zone. Life jackets and a sound-producing device (whistle) are required!



age into state waters. Sewage and other wastes from self-contained, portable toilets or other containment devices shall be pumped out at pump-out facilities or carried ashore for treatment in facilities approved by the Virginia Department of Health. Smith Mountain Lake is a "No Discharge Zone."

#### Pump-Out Stations

A complete list of pump-out stations is available by contacting the Virginia Department of Health at 804-864-7473 or online at [www.vdh.virginia.gov/environmental-health/onsite-sewage-water-services/marina-program/maps-marina/](http://www.vdh.virginia.gov/environmental-health/onsite-sewage-water-services/marina-program/maps-marina/).

#### Visual Distress Signals

All power boats 16 feet or greater in length shall be equipped with visual distress signaling devices at all times when operating on coastal waters. This regulation applies to all coastal waters and those rivers 2 miles or more wide at the mouth and up to the first point the river narrows to less than 2 miles.

Boats less than 16 feet, manually propelled boats (rowboats, canoes, kayaks, etc.), and open sailboats under 26 feet with no motor, are required to carry only night visual distress signals when operated on coastal waters at night.

Recreational boaters may carry additional visual distress signals over the minimum number of VDS required.

**Note:** It is illegal to display a visual distress signal unless immediate assistance is needed.

If using pyrotechnic signals, must have 3 night signals plus 3 day signals or 3 day/night combination signals. If using non-pyrotechnic signals, you must have 1 day signal and 1 night signal.

#### Pyrotechnic visual distress signals must be:

- USCG approved
- in serviceable condition
- readily accessible
- not expired
- Launchers produced before January 1, 1981, intended for use with approved signals are not required to be USCG approved.

#### USCG approved Pyrotechnic Visual Distress Signals include:

- Pyrotechnic red flares, hand-held or aerial;
- Pyrotechnic orange smoke, handheld or floating;
- Launchers for aerial red meteors or parachute flares.

**GRANBERG**  
**ALASKAN<sup>®</sup> MILLS.**  
DURABILITY. RELIABILITY. AFFORDABILITY.  
SINCE 1957, GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL HAS BEEN PRODUCING THE HIGHEST QUALITY CHAIN SAW MILLS AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE ANYWHERE. OUR AMERICAN-MADE ALASKAN<sup>®</sup> CHAIN SAW MILLS GIVE YOU THE CAPABILITY AND ACCURACY OF A PROFESSIONAL-GRADE SAW MILL AT A PRICE THAT WON'T BREAK THE BANK.  
CALL 1-800-233-6499  
FOR A FREE CATALOG OR TO FIND A DEALER.  
VISIT [WWW.GRANBERG.COM](http://WWW.GRANBERG.COM)

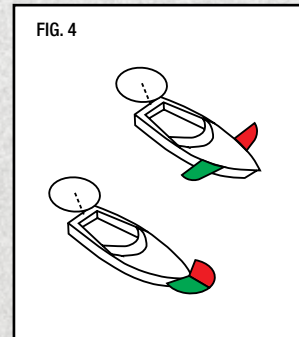
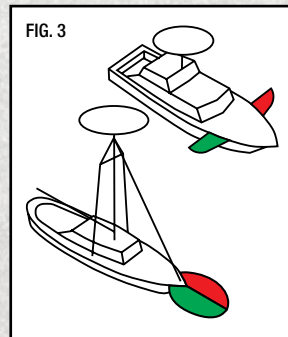
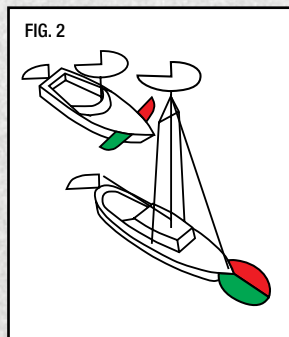
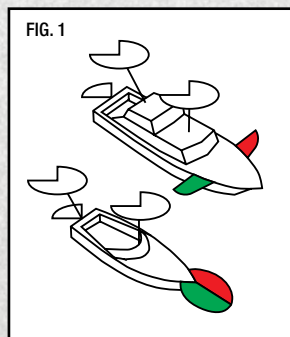


**Hunt Of A Lifetime**  
Making Hunting & Fishing Dreams Come True  
for YOUNGSTERS, 21 & UNDER, with  
LIFE-THREATENING ILLNESSES  
Toll Free: 866-345-4455  
[www.HuntOfALifetime.org](http://www.HuntOfALifetime.org)

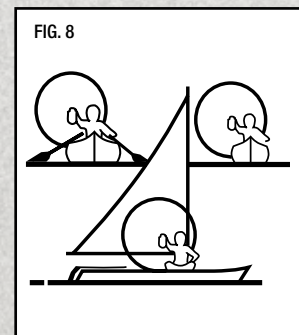
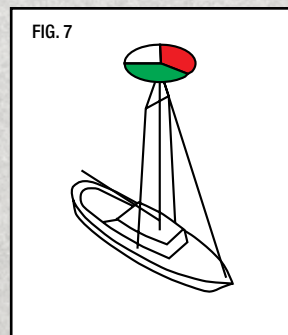
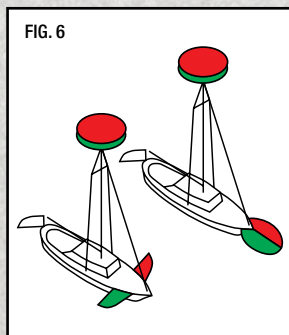
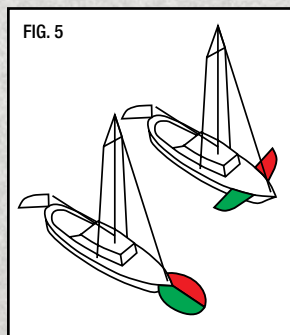


## NAVIGATION LIGHTS

### Power Driven Vessels



### Sailing Vessels



# VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT

## REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

### Non-pyrotechnic visual distress signaling devices must:

- Meet USCG requirements.
- Be in serviceable condition.
- Be readily accessible.

### USCG approved non-pyrotechnic visual distress signals include:

- Orange distress flag with black square and black ball, for daytime use;
- Electric distress light for night use.

The following points will be used as the "cutoff points" for enforcement of the visual distress signal regulations on the coastal waters in Virginia. These points can be found on the appropriate nautical chart.

1. Entrance to Hampton Roads up to where the waterway is reduced to 2 nautical miles which is a line drawn between Old Point Comfort and Fort Wool.
2. York River up to where the waterway is reduced to 2 nautical miles which is a line drawn between Sandy Point and Tue Point, which is in the vicinity of Tue Marshes Light.
3. Mobjack Bay up to, but not including, the Severn, Ware, North and East rivers.
4. Entrance to the Piankatank River where the waterway is reduced to 2 nautical miles which is a line drawn from Cherry Point

at Gwynns Island across the river to the opposite shore, which is in the vicinity of Piankatank River Lighted Buoy 6.

5. Rappahannock River up to where the waterway is reduced to 2 nautical miles, which is a line drawn from Parrott Island to Cherry Point, which is just before you get to the first highway bridge.
6. Those parts of the Pocomoke and Tangier Sounds which fall within Virginia.
7. Where the uncharted inlets of the Atlantic Ocean are reduced to 2 nautical miles in width.

### Navigation Lights

Recreational boats, while underway, are required to display navigation lights between sunset and sunrise and during periods of restricted visibility.

**No other lights shall be exhibited that could impair the visibility of required running lights or impair the visibility of approaching vessels.**

### Lights Used When Anchored

An anchor light is a 360 degree (all-round) white light exhibited where it can best be seen and visible for 2 miles.

### Special Lights for Enforcement Vessels

Enforcement vessels of the DGIF, the USCG, and other law enforcement agencies may display a rotating or flashing blue light. When such a light is observed you should stop immediately and maneuver in such a way as to permit the boarding officer to come alongside or aboard.

By federal law, blue lights may only be displayed by enforcement vessels of the federal, state or local governments, and have the same effect on the water as the rotating or flashing blue lights on law enforcement cars traveling our highways.

### Vessels Less Than 12 Meters (39.4 ft.) in Length

- Vessels or sailboats using power: the lighting arrangement in Figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 may be used.
- Sailboats using sail alone: the lighting arrangement in figure 5, 6, or 7 may be used.

The white masthead light or all around white light must be at least 1 meter (3.3 ft.) higher than the colored sidelights.

### Vessels 12 Meters but Less Than 20 Meters (65.5 ft.) in Length

- Vessels or sailboats using power: the lighting arrangement in Figure 1 or 2 may be used. The lighting arrangement in Figure 3 may be used if the vessel was constructed before December 24, 1980.
- Sailboats using sail alone: the lighting arrangement in Figure 5, 6, or 7 may be used.

The white masthead light or all around white light must be at least 1 meter (3.3 ft.) higher than the colored sidelights.

### Unpowered Vessels

A vessel under oars and sailboats less than 7 meters (23 feet) in length may display those lights prescribed for a sailing vessel, but if they do not, they shall have ready at hand an electric torch or lighted lantern (Figure 8) shining a white light which shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

### International Rules (Past the Line of Demarcation)

Beyond three nautical miles of Virginia's coastline, if your power-driven vessel is less than 23 feet (7 meters) in length and its maximum speed does not exceed 7 knots, then it may display an all-round white light, and if possible, sidelights instead of the lights previously described.




**NEW**


**GAME PROCESSING**


**TIPS & TRICKS**

sponsored by **WORK SHARP**

The most up-to-date regulations online.



 **eRegulations.com**

Powered by  **RAM**

## MOTORBOAT AND PWC OPERATORS

**A Boating Safety Course is Required to Operate PWC's and/or Boats With Motors 10 HP or Greater.**

**For more information:**

[www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/education/requirement/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/education/requirement/)



**STOP AQUATIC HITCHHIKERS!™**

Be A Good Steward.  
Clean. Drain. Dry.

[StopAquaticHitchhikers.org](http://StopAquaticHitchhikers.org)



## Safe Boating

### Unlawful Acts

- Operate a PWC or a boat registered in Virginia with a motor of 10 hp or greater without meeting the provisions of the boating safety education requirement.
- Reckless operation of boat, water skis, or aquaplane.
- Operating, while intoxicated, a boat, aquaplane or water skis.
- Operating or giving permission to operate an unregistered motorboat.
- Operating or giving permission to operate a boat with an expired Certificate of Number.
- Operating a motorboat with number improperly displayed.
- Operating a boat with unauthorized number displayed.
- Failing to carry the Certificate of Number on board or refusing to show it to inspecting officers.
- Operating a registered motorboat more than 90 days in Virginia without registering it here.
- Failing to report a change of address of a registered motorboat owner within 15 days.
- Failure to report loss or abandonment of a registered boat within 15 days.
- Failure to exhibit lights as required by law between sunset and sunrise.
- A vessel operator failing to stop, render assistance, give name and address at the scene of an accident or failing to file an accident report within 10 days.
- Towing a water skier not wearing a USCG approved life jacket without an observer in the boat.
- Operating a motorboat without a muffled exhaust or with a cutout on the exhaust.
- Failure to obey regulatory water markers.

- Operating a motorboat or skis in an area designated for swimming.
- Engaging in snorkeling or scuba diving in waters open to boating without displaying a flag (no boat shall approach closer than 25 yards when flag displayed).

### The Law about Alcohol, Drugs, and Boating

Virginia's law states that boat operators with blood alcohol concentrations of .08 percent or more by weight, by volume, shall be presumed to be under the influence of alcoholic intoxicants. Operating a boat under the influence is a Class 1 Misdemeanor and can result in up to a \$2,500 fine and/or up to 12 months in jail as well as the loss of the privilege to operate a motorboat for up to a year.

### Implied Consent

The Virginia Implied Consent Law states that by operating a watercraft, you are agreeing to submit to a breath and/or blood test to determine the amount of alcohol and/or drugs in your blood. Unreasonable refusal to submit to these tests constitutes grounds for the revocation of the operator's privilege to operate a watercraft on the waters of the Commonwealth.

### Zero Tolerance Law

Virginia Law prohibits persons younger than 21 from consuming alcohol and operating a watercraft with any measurable alcohol level. Operation under the influence of alcohol or other drugs is a criminal offense. Additionally, persons age 18–20 arrested buying, possessing, or drinking alcohol can be fined up to \$2,500, lose their motor vehicle operator's license for up to 1 year, and be sent to jail.

### Protect Yourself

Don't allow a drinking boater to make you and

your passengers boating fatality statistics. Be alert to what other boaters are doing and steer clear of boaters who may be abusing alcohol and/or drugs.

### Virginia Boating Safety Education

All PWC operators and motorboat operators of boats registered in Virginia with a motor of 10 horsepower and greater must take a boating safety course.

### Boating Education Courses

The DGIF provides a free classroom boating safety course, Boat Virginia. This course is available throughout the year. The DGIF also supports NASBLA approved boating courses offered by the USCG Auxiliary (USCGAux) and the U.S. Power Squadrons (USPS). There are several internet courses that meet Virginia's Boating Safety Education Requirement.

For a up-to-date list of boating safety education course offerings and boating safety information, visit our website at [www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/education/requirement/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/education/requirement/).

To arrange a free vessel safety check, please call 1-800-245-2628 or contact local USCG Auxiliary or USPS member.

### Do I Need to Take a Boating Course?

**YES:** If you have never taken a NASBLA approved boating safety course and you operate a PWC or a boat registered in Virginia with a motor of 10 horsepower and greater..

**NO:** If you have previously taken a NASBLA approved boating safety course and still have a card/certificate.

**NO:** If you are serving or have qualified as an Officer of the Deck Underway, boat coxswain, boat officer, boat operator, watercraft operator, or Marine Deck Officer in any branch of the Armed Forces of the United States, United States Coast Guard, or Merchant Marine.

**NO:** If you hold or have held a license to operate a vessel (Master, Captain, or Mate).

**NO:** If you are or have been a Registered Commercial Fisherman.

**NO:** If you are or have been a surface warfare officer/enlisted surface warfare specialist in the United States Navy.

### General Information

- You must carry proof of course completion on board with you while operating.
- If your boat is registered in another state you must meet your home state's education requirement.
- If you are planning to rent a boat, please check with the boat rental company.
- Refer to our website for more details about the education requirement.

### Enforcement

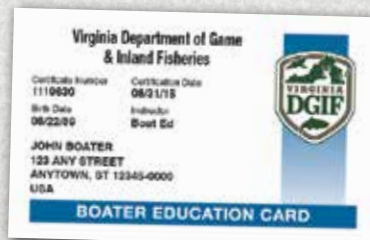
Boating laws are enforced primarily by Conser-

## DID YOU GET YOUR VIRGINIA LIFETIME BOATER'S CARD?

Our Virginia Lifetime Boater's Card is available to those who meet the boating safety education requirement. This durable, drivers license-style card is available for a fee of \$10.00.

- Completed a NASBLA approved boating safety course (U.S. Power Squadrons, U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, other states' boating safety courses, or internet courses)
- Completed a Virginia Challenge Exam
- Have lost your original Boat Virginia card
- Meet any of the exemptions listed under Boating Education Course

To purchase a card go to [www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/lifetime-boater-card/](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/lifetime-boater-card/).



vation Police Officers employed by DGIF. These officers have full police powers and have the right to lawfully stop and board your boat at any time to check for proper registration and required safety equipment.

### Speed Laws

#### No Wake

1. "No Wake" is defined as the slowest possible speed required to maintain steerage and headway.
2. It shall be unlawful to operate any motorboat greater than no wake speed in areas marked with regulatory "No Wake" buoys.
3. It shall be unlawful to operate any motorboat greater than no wake speed when within 50 feet or less of docks, piers, boathouses, boat ramps, and people in the water. This definition does not prohibit the pulling of a skier with a rope of less than 50 feet, nor a person accompanying the motorboat (wake surfing) provided the motorboat is propelled by an inboard motor.

#### Slacken Speed

Operators shall reduce speed to avoid endangering persons or property by the effect of the motorboat's wake when approaching or passing vessels under way, lying to, at anchor, or made fast to the shore; or, when approaching or passing piers, docks, or boathouses; or when approaching or passing persons in the water or using water skis or surfboards.

#### Safe Speed

A safe speed is a speed less than the maximum at which the operator can take proper and effective action to avoid collision and stop within a distance appropriate to the prevailing circumstances and conditions.

In establishing a safe operating speed, the operator shall take into account: visibility, traffic density, ability to maneuver the vessel (stopping distance and turning ability), background light at night, proximity of navigational hazards, draft of the vessel, limitations of radar equipment, and the state of wind, sea, and current.

#### Unsafe Practices

It is unlawful to allow any person to ride or sit on the bow, gunwales, transom, or on the decking over the bow of the vessel while under power unless such motorboat is provided with adequate guards or railing to prevent passengers from falls overboard. Passengers or other persons aboard a watercraft may occupy these areas of the vessel to moor or anchor the watercraft, to cast off, or for any other necessary purpose.

### Personal Watercraft (PWC) Operation

A personal watercraft is a motorboat less than 16 feet in length which uses an inboard motor powering a jet pump as its primary motive power and which is designed to be operated by a person sitting, standing or kneeling on, rather than in the conventional manner of sitting or standing inside the vessel.

PWCs must follow all rules and regulations for motorboats. There are additional rules and regulations for PWC operators as follows:

1. It shall be unlawful for any person to operate a PWC, or the owner or any person having control to authorize or knowingly permit a person to operate a PWC, unless the operator is at least 16 years of age. Any person age 14 or 15 may operate a PWC if they have successfully completed an approved boating education safety course, carry proof of successful completion of such course, and show this proof upon request by a law enforcement officer.
2. It is unlawful to operate a PWC unless the operator, each rider and anyone being towed by a PWC is wearing a USCG approved wearable life jacket suited for this activity. Inflatable life jackets are prohibited.
3. If the PWC is equipped with a lanyard-type engine cut-off switch, the operator must attach the lanyard to his person, clothing, or life jacket.
4. It is unlawful to operate a PWC after sunset or before sunrise.
5. It is unlawful to operate a PWC while carrying passengers in excess of the number for which the craft was designed by the manufacturer; including towed passengers.
6. A person shall be guilty of reckless operation who operates any PWC recklessly so as to endanger the life, limb, or property of any person, which shall include, but not be limited to: (1) weaving through other vessels which are underway, stopped, moored or anchored while exceeding a reasonable speed; (2) following another vessel or skier, crossing the path of another vessel or skier, crossing the path of another vessel more closely than is reasonable and prudent; (3) crossing between the towing vessel and a skier; or (4) steering toward an object or person and turning sharply in close proximity to such object or person in order to spray or attempt to spray an object or person with the wash or jet spray of the PWC.
7. PWC operators must maintain "no wake" operation when within 50 feet or less of docks, piers, boathouses, boat ramps, people in the water and vessels other than PWCs. PWCs may tow a skier with a rope less than 50 feet. No wake is defined as "The slowest possible speed required to maintain steerage and headway."

The above provisions do not apply to participants in regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions approved by the Board of the DGIF or the USCG.

### Navigation Rules

Most boating accidents are the result of a collision, either between two vessels, or between a vessel and a fixed or submerged object. For this reason, boat operators are cautioned to follow the established Navigation Rules, especially maintaining a proper lookout and safe speed. Remember the three basic rules of navigation:

1. **Practice Good Seamanship** — it is the responsibility of every vessel or PWC operator to take all necessary action to avoid collisions. Such action should be taken in ample time to avoid a collision and at a safe distance from other vessels.
2. **Keep a Proper Lookout** — every operator must keep a proper lookout using both sight and hearing at all times. Watch and listen for other vessels, radio communications, navigation hazards, and others involved in water activities.
3. **Maintain a Safe Speed** — safe speed will vary depending upon conditions such as wind, water conditions, navigation hazards, visibility, surrounding vessel traffic, and the maneuverability of your vessel.

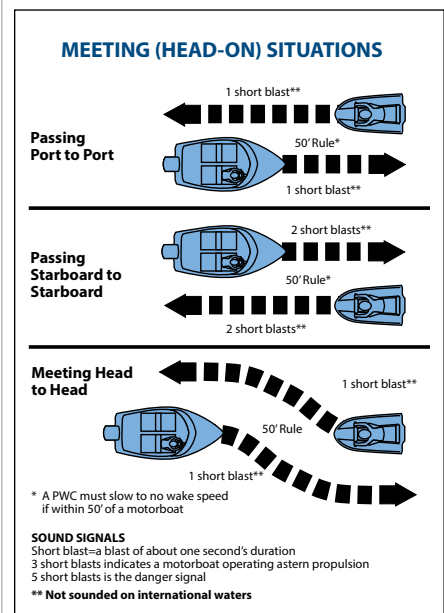
The boat operator is responsible for knowing and following all of the applicable navigation rules. Copies of the rules may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, 202-512-1800. The stock number is 050-012-00192-8. On the Web at: <http://uscgboating.org/regulations/navigation-rules.php>.

**Right Side = Starboard**

**Left Side = Port**

#### Head-on (bow to bow)

When two power-driven vessels are meeting head-on or nearly head-on, each shall alter her course to starboard (right) so that each shall pass on the port side of the other. A head-on situation exists when a vessel sees the other ahead or nearly ahead and by night she could see the masthead lights of the other in a line or nearly in a line or both sidelights.



#### Giveaway and Stand-on Vessels

Give-way and Stand-on is the terminology used to describe the appropriate action of each vessel in crossing and passing situations.



The “give-way” vessel is the vessel that must take early and substantial action to keep well clear of another vessel.

The “stand-on” vessel shall maintain course and speed unless it becomes apparent that the vessel required to keep out of the way (the “give-way” vessel) is not taking the appropriate action. If the stand-on vessel must take action to avoid a collision, it must avoid turning to port for a vessel on her port side.

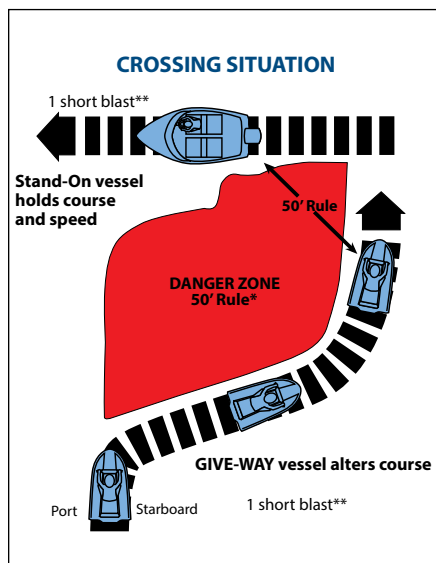
An action taken to avoid a collision needs to be positive, made in ample time and large enough to be apparent to the other vessel. If necessary to avoid a collision or allow more time to assess the situation, a vessel must slacken her speed or take all way off by stopping or reversing engines.

In crossing situations, power boats must give-way to sailing vessels under sail regardless of the angle the power-driven vessel approaches the sailing vessel.

### Crossing

When two power-driven vessels are crossing, the vessel which has the other on her starboard side shall give way and keep out of the way and avoid crossing ahead (in front) of the other vessel.

When taking action to stay out of the way, make it early, substantial and well clear of the other boat. Avoid making a succession of small alterations of course or speed. If you are directed by the Rules to stay out of the way, then make your turn large and obvious so as to be readily apparent to another vessel both visually or by radar. This is especially true at night, when the only visual indication of your course change is the alteration of your boat's lights.



### Overtaking

Any vessel overtaking any other shall give-way and keep out of the way of the vessel being overtaken.

When a vessel is in any doubt as to whether it is overtaking another, it shall assume that this is the case and act accordingly.

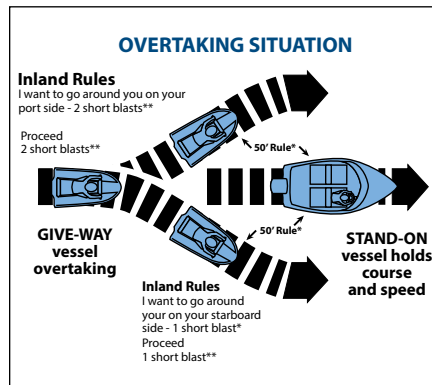
If you are being overtaken (passed), you are the stand-on vessel and should maintain your course

and speed. The vessel overtaking you should notify an intent to pass by making an appropriate sound signal. One short blast of the horn or whistle means “I intend to overtake you on your starboard side” and 2-short blasts means “I intend to overtake you on your port side”.

When two sailing vessels are approaching one another in a crossing situation, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other as follows:

- When each has the wind on a different side, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other;
- When both have the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to leeward; and
- If a vessel with the wind on the port side sees a vessel to windward and cannot determine with certainty whether the other vessel has the wind on the port or on the starboard side, she shall keep out of the way of the other.

Windward side is deemed to be the side opposite to that on which the main-sail is carried.



### Responsibility Between Vessels

**Except where otherwise required:**

A power-driven vessel shall keep out of the way of:

- A vessel not under command
- A vessel restricted in her ability to maneuver, such as a tug boat or deep-draft freighter
- A vessel engaged in commercial fishing
- A sailing vessel

A sailing vessel shall keep out of the way of:

- A vessel not under command
- A vessel restricted in her ability to maneuver, such as a tug boat or deep-draft freighter
- A vessel engaged in commercial fishing

### Departure From Regulations To Avoid Immediate Danger

At times it may be necessary to depart from these rules in order to avoid immediate danger. When, from any cause the vessel required to keep its course and speed finds itself so close that collision cannot be avoided by the action of the give-way vessel alone, the operator shall take such action as will best aid to avoid collision. This action does

not relieve the give-way vessel of its obligation to keep out of the way. The give-way vessel is that vessel required to take early and substantial action to keep well away from other vessels by stopping, slowing or changing course.

### Narrow Channels

In narrow channels, the operator of every vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fairway or mid-channel which lies on the right side of such vessel. The operator of a vessel under 65.6 feet in length underway, fishing or at anchor in narrow channels shall not interfere with the passage of large, deep-draft vessels that can safely navigate only inside such channels.

### Restricted Visibility

The following rule applies to vessels not in sight of one another when navigating in or near an area of restricted visibility:

Proceed at a safe speed adapted to the prevailing circumstances and conditions of restricted visibility. A power-driven vessel shall have engines ready for immediate maneuver.

Except where it has been determined that a risk of collisions does not exist, every vessel which hears apparently forward of her beam the fog signal of another vessel, or which cannot avoid a close-quarter situation with another vessel forward of her beam, shall reduce her speed to the minimum at which she can be kept on course. She shall if necessary take all way off (slow down or stop) and in any event, navigate with extreme caution until danger of collision is over.

### Sound Signals for Restricted Visibility

Whistle means any sound producing device capable of producing a blast.

*Short Blast* = a blast of about 1 second.

*Prolonged Blast* = a blast of from 4–6 seconds' duration.

In or near an area of restricted visibility, whether by day or night, the following sound signals shall be made:

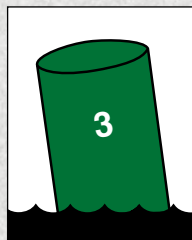
- A power-driven vessel making way through the water — one prolonged blast at least once every 2 minutes.
- A power-driven vessel underway but stopped and making no way through the water shall sound at intervals of not more than 2 minutes two prolonged blasts in succession with an interval of about 2 seconds between them.
- A sailing vessel, whether underway or at anchor, shall sound one-prolonged blast followed by two-short blast at least once every 2 minutes.

### AIDS TO NAVIGATION

Buoys are the most familiar aids to navigation—they're the signposts of the water. Here's how they work: entering a channel or river from open water, buoys on the right (starboard) are painted red and are even numbered starting from the mouth. Buoys on the left (port) side of the channel are green buoys with odd numbers. Stay between the red and green buoys and keep to the right of the channel.

Buoys marking mid-channel have red and white vertical stripes; those marking obstructions or junctions are striped horizontally red or green with the top band marking the best channel. Red top: keep buoy on your right. Green top: keep buoy on your left. Remember: RRR for "Red Right Returning." Returning means going upstream, or coming from the ocean.

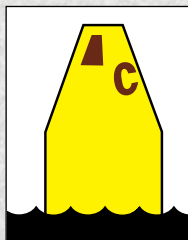
#### Floating Channel Markers



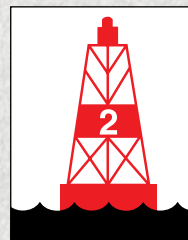
**Can Buoy (Green)**  
Keep buoy to left going upstream.



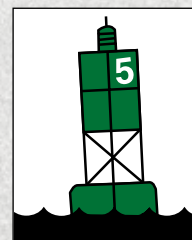
**Nun Buoy (Red)**  
Keep buoy to right going upstream.



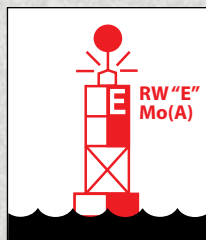
**Special Buoy (Yellow)**  
A caution area meaning to steer clear. Indicates an isolated danger.



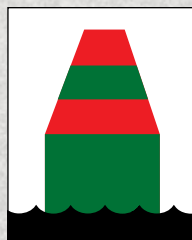
**Lighted, whistle, bell, horn or gong buoy**  
May be red, green or yellow.



#### Additional Markers

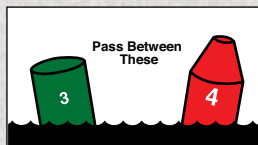


**Lighted (White Light) Mid-channel Buoy**  
Pass close to either side of unlighted red and white, vertically striped, spherical buoy.

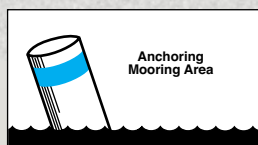


**Channel Junction Buoy (Red Top)**  
Keep buoy to right going upstream to stay in preferred channel. (Keep Green Top buoy to left.)

Scuba divers or snorkelers must display "Diver Down" flag that marks their area and boats must maintain distance of 25 yards or more from any displayed diver down flag.



**Opposite green and red buoys mark channel**

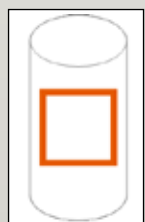


**Blue Banded white buoy**

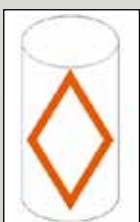


#### Uniform State Waterway Marking System

It is unlawful to place unauthorized regulatory markers on or near the public waters.



**Information**



**Danger**



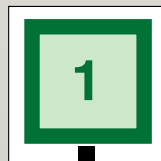
**Controlled Area**



**Exclusion Area: Boats Keep Out**

Boaters may only tie up to designated mooring buoys. Do not tie up to any other type of navigational buoy or other aids to navigation.

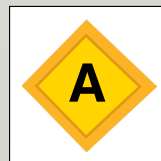
#### Stationary Channel Markers



**Daymark**



**Daymark**



**Daymark**



# Other Safety Concerns

## Boating Accident Reporting

As the operator of a vessel, you are required by law to file a formal, written report of your boating accident with the DGIF under certain circumstances.

To inform Law Enforcement about an accident that has just occurred, please call your county or city law enforcement group, sheriff's office, Conservation Police Officer, or Department dispatcher (800-237-5712) or 911.

### When a Report is Required

A formal, written report must be filed with DGIF when there is:

- Damage over \$2000 by or to the vessel or its equipment;
- Injury (requiring medical help beyond First Aid) or loss of life; and/or
- Disappearance of any person from a vessel.

When a person dies or disappears as a result of an occurrence that involves a vessel or its equipment, the operator is required by law to notify the DGIF in Henrico, Virginia, or the most immediately available Department Conservation Police Officer without delay and by the quickest means possible.

### Time Frame for Reporting

Written reports must be filed within the following time frames from the boating accident:

- 48 hours, if a person dies within 24 hours of the accident;
- 48 hours if a person involved is injured and cannot perform usual activities;
- 48 hours if a person disappears from a vessel;
- 10 days if an earlier report is not required but becomes necessary; and/or
- 10 days if the boat or property damage is in excess of \$2000 or total boat loss.

### How to File a Written Accident Report

Boating Accident Report forms (pages 69-70) can also be obtained from local law enforcement authorities, Department Conservation Police Officers, DGIF website, and all Department offices. You may submit the completed forms in person or send them to the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, Boating Accident, 7870 Villa Park Dr., Suite 400, P.O. Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228. The boat operator or owner usually completes the form unless she/he is physically unable to do so.

### Duty to Stop and Render Assistance

It is the duty of every operator involved in a collision to stop and offer assistance. Operators involved in a collision, who knowingly fail to comply with this law when the collision or accident results in serious bodily injury to, or the death of, any person, shall be guilty of a Class 6

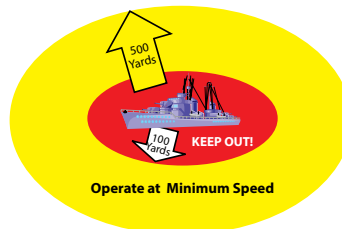
Felony. When a collision or accident results in only property damage, the operator who does not comply with this law shall be guilty of a Class 1 Misdemeanor.

## Naval Protection Zones

All vessels must operate at minimum speed necessary to maintain a steerage and headway (no wake speed) within 500 yards of the U.S. naval vessel and proceed as directed by the Commanding Officer or the official patrol. Violations of the Naval Vessel Protection Zone are a felony offense, punishable by up to 6 years in prison and/or up to \$250,000 in fines.

No vessel or person is allowed within 100 yards of a U.S. naval vessel greater than 100 feet in length. Due to Little Creek Channel's width of 150 yards, all vessels must exit Little Creek Channel when a U.S. naval vessel is approaching.

If you have questions about the Naval Vessel Protection Zone, contact Coast Guard Sector Hampton Roads Waterways Management Division at 757-668-5580.



## America's Waterway Watch

America's coasts, rivers, bridges, tunnels, ports, ships, military bases, and waterside industries may be the terrorists' next targets.

If you see outwardly suspicious activity, or even behavior that makes you uneasy, please report it. Here are things to look for:

- Unattended vessels or vehicles in unusual locations.
- Unusual night operations.
- Recovering or tossing items into/onto the waterway or shoreline.
- Operating in or passing through an area that does not typically have such activity.
- Missing fencing or lighting near sensitive locations.
- Transfer of people or items between vessels, or between vessels and the shore outside of a port.
- Anyone operating in an aggressive manner.
- Small planes flying over critical locations.
- Persons attempting to buy or rent fishing or recreational vessels with cash for short-term, undefined use.
- Other suspicious activity.

Call the National Response Center at 877-24WATCH (249-2824) or 911 to report suspicious activity.

## Boat Theft Prevention

### When Buying a Boat

- Be careful because it could be stolen.

- Be certain that the boat's description on the title matches the boat you are buying. Check year, make, length, and hull identification number.
- Be sure the model and serial number on an outboard motor have not been removed, tampered with or altered.
- Be suspicious of a fresh paint job on a late model vessel.
- When buying a used vessel, try to deal with a reputable marine dealer or a broker licensed by the state.
- If the price seems too good to be true, there is a good chance that the boat is stolen.

### Equipment Identification

- Mark all equipment when purchased.
- If your boat was built before 1972, it may not have a hull identification number.
- It is a good idea to inscribe that registration number onto some unexposed location on the interior of your boat.
- Document boat contents.
- Store gear/electronics when not in use.

### Trailerable Boats

Stealing a boat is much easier if a thief can hitch up to your boat on a trailer and drive away. These tips may help.

- If possible, store the boat and trailer in a locked garage.
- Store boats in the back or side yard out of sight.
- Store the boat with the trailer tongue not easily accessible.
- Park another vehicle or other large object in front of the trailer.
- Remove one trailer wheel.
- Purchase a good quality trailer hitch lock and use it — even if stored inside.

### Vessel Security

There are several things that can be done to reduce the risk of vessel theft.

- Lock marine hatch.
- Lock the forward hatch.
- Lock windows.

### Report It

If your boat, trailer, or gear is missing, report it immediately to the following groups. Use your written and photographic marine record to give specific and complete information.

- Local law enforcement agencies.
- Your insurance company.
- Department of Game and Inland Fisheries.
- The dock or harbor master.
- Neighboring boaters.
- Local newspapers.

## Carbon Monoxide

Carbon monoxide is an odorless, colorless, tasteless gas that can be toxic in small quantities. It is produced by engines, generators, grills, and other equipment commonly used

by boaters. Every year people who recreate on and around boats are overcome by the effects of carbon monoxide.

Recreational boaters need to be aware of carbon monoxide poisoning prevention practices such as regular professional boat inspections; the installation and maintenance of carbon dioxide detectors in living spaces; the hazards of “platform dragging; exhaust leaks from CO sources, specific boat design features of concern (especially houseboats); and the danger of swimming near the stern of the watercraft while generators, engines or other carbon monoxide producing equipment is in operation.

### Capsizings and Falls Overboard

Capsizings and falls overboard are the leading cause of fatal boating incidents. To help lessen the chance of capsizing or falling overboard, follow these basic safety tips:

- Always wear your life jacket.
- Stay low in the boat and maintain 3 points of contact. Keep 2 feet and 1 hand, or 2 hands and 1 foot in contact with the boat at all times. If seated, you have one point of contact on the seat, and still need to maintain 2 others — such as 1 foot, 1 hand, 2 feet, etc.
- When loading supplies into a boat, have one person get into the boat and then hand that person the supplies.
- If retrieving an item from the water, maneuver the boat close to the object and use a boathook or paddle. If you do need to reach outside the hull of the boat, keep 3-points of contact.
- Keep an even, balanced load.
- Do not attach the anchor line to the stern of the boat.
- When pulling up the anchor, stay low in the boat and well balanced.
- If in rough waters, head the bow of the boat anywhere from directly into the seas up to a 45 degree angle depending on sea state and vessel construction.
- Follow the information stated on the “Capacity Plate.” Never exceed the allowable weight, horsepower rating, or maximum number of people.

## Enjoying The Water

### Towed Sports Safety

The boating law contains several provisions relating to the towing of persons on water skis, aquaplanes, and similar devices, and the manipulation of such devices by the person being towed.

1. All boats towing a water skier(s) or other persons on towed devices **MUST** have ONE of the following:
  - a. Persons being towed must be wearing a USCG approved life jacket or
  - b. There must be an observer on the boat (in addition to the operator) who is in a position to observe the progress of the skier.

2. A person(s) being towed on water skis or other device may not operate in a reckless or dangerous manner.
3. A person(s) being towed on water skis or other device may not operate while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, including prescription narcotics and illegal drugs.
4. The operator of the boat towing a water skier(s) or person(s) on another towing device may not manipulate or control the boat so as to cause the person(s) being towed to collide with any object or person.
5. Water skiing behind a motorboat (or towing of people on other devices) is allowed only between one-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset. Check the official sunrise and sunset times for your area.
6. Water skiing behind a PWC (or towing of people on other devices) is allowed only between sunrise to sunset. Check the official sunrise and sunset times for your area.

### Environmental Laws

#### Pollution

It is illegal for anyone to pollute our waterways in Virginia. If you can't recycle it, take it ashore to a trash receptacle. Please help keep the waterways clean by picking up your trash. If you see any source or indication of water pollution, such as dead fish, call your local Department of Environmental Quality regional office, or call 804-698-4000 or 800-592-5482.

#### Sea Turtle and Marine Mammal Encounters

While boating in Virginia, you may encounter sea turtles, which are common in the summer months in the coastal ocean, Chesapeake Bay, and associated river mouths, and marine mammals (whales, dolphins, porpoises, manatees and seals), which are most common in the coastal ocean and Chesapeake Bay mouth, but can occur inside the Bay and associated river mouths as well. Sea turtles are protected by the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and marine mammals are protected by the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA).

Guidelines for approaching dolphins and sea turtles suggest that vessels stay at least 50 feet away and cut the engine or remain in neutral if the animals approach you. Large whales such as humpback and fin whales can also be seen in the Chesapeake Bay and ocean waters off Virginia. Vessels are asked to remain at least 300 feet from these endangered whales. Occasionally manatees are sighted in Virginia waters. Vessel operators should avoid approaching manatees as they are critically endangered and susceptible to vessel strikes. Be a responsible vessel operator and allow Virginia's sea turtles and marine mammals to exist undisturbed in our waters, their natural habitat.

Guidelines for approaching dolphins and sea turtles suggest that vessels stay at least 50 feet away and cut the engine or remain in neutral if the animals approach you. Large whales such as humpback and fin whales can also be seen in the Chesapeake Bay and ocean waters off Virginia. Vessels are asked to remain at least 300 feet from these endangered whales. Occasionally manatees are sighted in Virginia waters. Vessel operators should avoid approaching manatees as they are critically endangered and susceptible to vessel strikes. Be a responsible vessel operator and allow Virginia's sea turtles and marine mammals to exist undisturbed in our waters, their natural habitat.

#### The Marine Environment

Nuisance aquatic species, such as zebra mussels and hydrilla, can spread quickly, replace native species and damage water resources. Properly cleaning boats and equipment after each use can prevent the spread of invasive marine species.

Submersed aquatic vegetation (or SAV) are underwater plants often found in shallow (usually less than 6 feet) areas. They are important habitat for fish and shellfish, particularly the blue crab, and are a food source for several waterfowl species. Scientific studies have shown that SAV beds can be scarred by boat propellers or by larger craft if they run aground. When operating your boat in shallow areas, particularly at low tide, be careful to avoid damaging SAV.

## SPORTSMEN: BOAT SMART — WEAR YOUR LIFE JACKET

Most boating-related drownings could have been prevented had the victim been wearing a life jacket. The newest type of life jacket, the manual or automatic inflatable life jacket, is lightweight and comfortable. It is versatile enough to be worn at any time of the year, and will easily fit over a hunting coat or sweater. Wearing one may save your life.

### Safety Tips

- Check the weather before leaving.
- Wear a life jacket, vest, or float coat.
- Remain seated and keep weight evenly distributed.
- Anchor from the bow, never from the stern.
- Properly load your boat.
- Stay with your boat if it should capsize.
- Guard against hypothermia.
- Leave the alcohol at home.







**Virginia Boating Incident Report**  
**Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries**  
**7870 Villa Park Drive, Suite 400, PO Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228**

For Office Use:  
Year:  
Date Received:

The operator/owner of a vessel used for recreational purposes is required to file a report in writing whenever an accident results in: \* loss of life or disappearance; \* An injury which requires medical treatment beyond first aid; \* Property damage in excess of \$2,000 or total loss of vessel.

**Complete All Blocks (indicate those not applicable by "NA")**

**BOAT OWNER AND OPERATOR INFORMATION**

OPERATOR NAME:		DATE OF BIRTH:	
OPERATOR ADDRESS:		OPERATOR'S EXPERIENCE	
		SAFETY INSTRUCTION	
		This Type of Boat:	Other Boating Experience:
		<input type="checkbox"/> Under 20 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 20 Hours
		<input type="checkbox"/> 20-100 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/> 20-100 Hours
		<input type="checkbox"/> 100 - 500 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/> 100 - 500 Hours
		<input type="checkbox"/> Over 500 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 500 Hours
OPERATOR PHONE:		<input type="checkbox"/> State Classroom	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Internet	
		<input type="checkbox"/> USCG Aux	
		<input type="checkbox"/> USPS	
		<input type="checkbox"/> None	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)	
OWNER NAME:		RENTED BOAT?	
OWNER ADDRESS:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
		<input type="checkbox"/> No	

**VESSEL INFORMATION - VESSEL #1 (THIS VESSEL)**

REGISTRATION NUMBER:	MAKE:	MODEL:	YEAR:
BOAT NAME	MFR HULL ID NO:		
BOAT LENGTH (FT)	DEPTH FROM TRANSOM TO KEEL		
BEAM OF BOAT (FT)	HORSEPOWER		
TYPE OF BOAT	HULL MATERIAL	PROPULSION	ENGINE DRIVE
<input type="checkbox"/> Air Boat	<input type="checkbox"/> Aluminum	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Thrust	<input type="checkbox"/> Inboard
<input type="checkbox"/> Auxiliary Sail	<input type="checkbox"/> Fiberglass	<input type="checkbox"/> Manual	<input type="checkbox"/> Outboard
<input type="checkbox"/> Cabin Motorboat	<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	<input type="checkbox"/> Propeller	<input type="checkbox"/> Pod Drive
<input type="checkbox"/> Houseboat	<input type="checkbox"/> Rubber/Vinyl/Canvas	<input type="checkbox"/> Sail	<input type="checkbox"/> Sterndrive
<input type="checkbox"/> Inflatable Boat	<input type="checkbox"/> Steel	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Jet	(inboard/outboard)
<input type="checkbox"/> Open Motorboat	<input type="checkbox"/> Wood	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other		

**ACCIDENT DATA**

DATE OF ACCIDENT	TIME OF ACCIDENT	COUNTY:	STATE:
BODY OF WATER	LOCATION	Latitude	Longitude
NEAREST CITY OR TOWN:	Est Air Temp:	Est. Water Temp:	
WEATHER FORECAST AVAILABLE TO AND WEATHER REPORTS USED BY OPERATOR BEFORE AND DURING USE (Yes/No):			
WEATHER:	WATER CONDITIONS:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Clear	<input type="checkbox"/> Rain	<input type="checkbox"/> Calm (waves less than 6")	VISIBILITY
<input type="checkbox"/> Cloudy	<input type="checkbox"/> Snow	<input type="checkbox"/> Choppy (waves 6" - 2')	Day
<input type="checkbox"/> Fog	<input type="checkbox"/> Hazy	<input type="checkbox"/> Rough (waves 2' - 6')	Good
		<input type="checkbox"/> Very Rough (greater than 6')	Fair
		<input type="checkbox"/> Strong Current	Poor
			Night
OPERATION AT TIME OF ACCIDENT		NUMBER OF PEOPLE ONBOARD VESSEL:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cruising		NUMBER OF PEOPLE BEING TOWED (IF ANY):	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drifting		NUMBER OF WEARABLE LIFE JACKETS ONBOARD:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Fishing		NUMBER OF WEARABLE LIFE JACKETS WORN:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunting		NUMBER OF THROWABLE LIFE JACKETS ONBOARD:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Skiing/Towed Sports		NUMBER OF THROWABLE LIFE JACKETS USED:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Racing			
<input type="checkbox"/> Other			

ACCIDENT DESCRIPTION - INCLUDE ANY FAILURE OF EQUIPMENT THAT MAY HAVE CONTRIBUTED; INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT CAUSED THE ACCIDENT; INFORMATION REGARDING THE INVOLVEMENT OF ALCOHOL AND/OR DRUGS; ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE USE OF LIFE JACKETS; DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND VESSEL DAMAGE (attached additional sheets if necessary):

### DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY DAMAGE OR VESSEL DAMAGE:

VESSEL DAMAGE ESTIMATE AMOUNT:

PROPERTY DAMAGE ESTIMATE AMOUNT:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF EACH OWNER OF PROPERTY INVOLVED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY):

### DECEASED (if more than 2, attached additional forms)

NAME:		WAS VICTIM	DEATH CAUSED BY:	WAS LIFE JACKET WORN:
ADDRESS:		<input type="checkbox"/> Swimmer	<input type="checkbox"/> Drowning	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Swimmer	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> No
DATE OF BIRTH:			<input type="checkbox"/> Disappearance	

NAME:		WAS VICTIM	DEATH CAUSED BY:	WAS LIFE JACKET WORN:
ADDRESS:		<input type="checkbox"/> Swimmer	<input type="checkbox"/> Drowning	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Swimmer	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> No
DATE OF BIRTH:			<input type="checkbox"/> Disappearance	

### INJURED (if more than 2, attached additional forms)

NAME:		WAS VICTIM	NATURE AND EXTENT OF INJURY:	WAS LIFE JACKET WORN:
ADDRESS:		<input type="checkbox"/> Swimmer		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Swimmer		<input type="checkbox"/> No
DATE OF BIRTH			Medical Treatment <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

NAME:		WAS VICTIM	NATURE AND EXTENT OF INJURY:	WAS LIFE JACKET WORN:
ADDRESS:		<input type="checkbox"/> Swimmer		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Swimmer		<input type="checkbox"/> No
DATE OF BIRTH			Medical Treatment <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

VESSEL NO. 2 (if more than 2 vessels, attach additional forms)

NUMBER OF PEOPLE ONBOARD:

REGISTRATION NUMBER:

VESSEL NAME:

NUMBER OF PEOPLE TOWED:

OWNER NAME:

OWNER ADDRESS:

OPERATOR NAME:

OPERATOR ADDRESS:

### WITNESSES

NAME:		ADDRESS:		PHONE:	
NAME:		ADDRESS:		PHONE:	

### PERSON COMPLETING REPORT

NAME:		ADDRESS:		PHONE:	
-------	--	----------	--	--------	--

SIGNATURE:



## Lake Horsepower Limits

**Note:** While some lakes have unlimited horsepower, they may have speed limits. Most lakes not listed are 'Electric Motors Only,' but a few small city or county lakes have 'No Boat' regulations. Check local regulations.

LAKE	LIMIT
Anna	unlimited
Back Bay	unlimited
Bannister	unlimited
Briery Creek	10 hp
Buggs Island	unlimited
Burnt Mills	12 hp
Chesdin	unlimited
Chickahominy	unlimited
Claytor	unlimited
Cohoon	10 hp
Drummond	25 hp
Emporia	10 hp
Ft. Pickett Lakes	35 hp
Flannagan	unlimited
Gaston	unlimited
Harrison	5 hp

LAKE	LIMIT
Kilby	10 hp
Leesville	unlimited
Lunga	10 hp
Meade	10 HP
Moomaw	unlimited
North Fork Pound	unlimited
Nottoway	10 hp
Occoquan	10 hp
Philpott	unlimited
Prince	12 hp
Sandy River	10 hp
Smith (Virginia Beach)	12 hp
Smith Mountain	unlimited
Speight's Run	10 hp
South Holston	unlimited
Western Branch	12 hp



# Reel In a Great Deal!

Only \$10.00 a year  
☐ New    ☐ Renewal

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Make check payable to: Treasurer of Virginia  
 Send to: Virginia Wildlife, P.O. Box 90778  
 Henrico, VA 23228-0778  
 or call 800-710-9369 and mention code J20F

*Sorry, no foreign delivery*

**Fishnet Charters**  
 Mobile Charter Service

Cape Cod - Buzzards Bay - Block Island

**Capt. Mel True**  
 USCG Licensed  
 Fully Insured  
 4 Passengers

[www.CaptainMelTrue.com](http://www.CaptainMelTrue.com)  
 508-951-9991    Capt.MelTrue@gmail.com

# VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT

## BOAT RAMPS & ACCESS POINTS

DGIF-managed public boat access facilities are to be used for parking vehicles/trailers while boating and fishing, and are provided for this purpose only. Camping, swimming, sunbathing, loitering, or any other use of the property, other than launching or retrieving boats and/or fishing is prohibited and considered trespassing. Public display of alcoholic beverages is prohibited. No fishing from boating access piers. PWC staging on, or adjacent to, the boat ramp is prohibited. Littering, dumping and destruction of state property laws will be strictly enforced on these properties.

Maps and driving directions may not work for all locations. Map information provided through Google is intended for planning purposes only. You may find that construction projects, traffic conditions, or other events may differ from the map results.

Remember to check a boat landing's status before visiting! [www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/access](http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/boating/access)

**Location Key:** ( ) = miles      **R** = Right      **L** = Left  
**Types of Access:** **R** = Concrete      **RS** = Shallow Water      **BS** = Boat Slide      **SA** = Shoreline Access      **GA**=Gravel Access      **RH**=Concrete, Hand Carry  
**HL**=Hand Launch

COUNTY/ CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Accomack	Pungoteague Creek	Harborton	Yes	R	2	From Pungoteague, West On Rt.180 (3) To Harborton. Access At End Of Rt. 180
Accomack	Queen Sound Channel	Queens Sound	No	R	1	On Rt 175 to Chincoteague from Wallop Station, * Very limited parking
Albemarle	Beaver Creek Lake	Beaver Creek Lake	No	R	1	From Charlottesville, Rt 250 West (.7); R on Rt 680 to Lake
Albemarle	Albemarle Lake	Lake Albemarle	Yes	R	1	From Charlottesville, Rt 601 West (4.7); L on 676 (1.1); R on Rt 614 (3.8); L on Rt 675(2.7)
Albemarle	James River	Howardsville	Yes	R	1	From Rt. 626 turn right on Rt. 602/Howardsville Trpk. and proceed 0.1 miles to the boat landing
Albemarle	James River	Scottsville	Yes	R	1	Town of Scottsville, Ferry Street
Alleghany	Jackson River	Clifton Forge	Yes	R	1	From Br. 220 Town of Clifton Forge, south of river, turn west on Verge St.- Follow to site on right
Alleghany	Jackson River	Island Ford II	No	SA	0	From Covington, E. on Rt. 1104 (2 mi. on right)
Alleghany	Lake Moomaw	Lake Moomaw (Coles Point)	Yes	R	1	From Covington, Rt 60 West (4); R on Rt 600 (9.5)
Alleghany	Jackson River	Low Moor	No	SA	0	From Low Moor exit (I64), N. 100 yds, E., on Rt. 1101, Follow Signs to Access
Amelia	Amelia County Lake	Amelia Lake (WMA)	Yes	R	1	From Rt 360, Rt 604 North (4.9);L on Rt 616 (1.4); R on Rt 652 (.9) to WMA
Amherst	Mill Creek Reservoir	Mill Creek	Yes	R	1	From Amherst, Northwest on Rt 645 (9.5)
Amherst	James River	Snowden	No	R	1	From Snowden, Rt 501/130 East cross over Rocky Roe Run (1)
Amherst	Stonehouse Lake	Stone House Creek	No	R	1	From Amherst west, Rt 60 West (6); R on 778 (2.4); L on Rt 610 (.3); R on Rt 625 (.3); L
Amherst	Thrasher's Lake	Thrasher's Creek	No	R	1	From Amherst, Rt 60 North (8); R on Rt 610 (1.5); L on Rt 617 (.5); L on Rt 829 (.4)
Appomattox	James River	Bent Creek	No	R	1	At Bent Creek at the intersection of Rt 60 and Rt 26
Bedford	Smith Mountain Lake	Hales Ford	Yes	R	1	From Moneta, Rt 122 S (1.5), L Rt 695 (1.25), R Rt828(1.5) R Meadow Pt. Dr (.25); R Oak Hollow Rd (.25)
Bedford	Smith Mountain Lake	Hardy Ford	Yes	R	2	From Stewertsville, Rt 24 West (2.4); L on Rt 635 (1.5); L on Rt 634 (3.7)
Bedford	James River	Reed Creek Landing	No	R	1	From Big Island take 501 South, access adjacent to Georgia Pacific Plant on the River
Botetourt	James River	Arcadia	No	SA	0	From Buchanan, N. Rt. 11, E. Rt. 614, 1 1/2 mi.
Botetourt	James River	Buchanan	No	R	1	Town of Buchanan
Botetourt	James River	Craig Creek	No	SA	0	Under Rt. 220 Bridge at Rt. 683
Botetourt	James River	Horseshoe Bend	No	R	1	From Buchanan. West on Rt. 43 (7mi)
Botetourt	James River	Irongate	No	SA	0	From Irongate, Rt. 220
Botetourt	James River	Springwood	No	SA	0	From Buchanan, Rt 43 North (3.5); L on Rt 630 to (1); to Rt 601
Brunswick	Brunswick County Lake	Brunswick Lake	Yes	R	1	From Lawrenceville, Rt 58 East (4); L on Rt 638 (2)
Brunswick	Great Creek	Great Creek Watershed	Yes	R	1	From Lawrencev. N. Rt. 46, 2 1/2 mi, W. on road before school (1/2 mi.)
Brunswick	Lake Gaston	Pea Hill	Yes	R	1	From Gasburg East on Rt 626 (.9); L on Rt 705
Buckingham	Horsepen Lake	Horsepen Lake WMA	No	R	1	From Buckingham, South on Route 638 (3); L into WMA 1 mile to Landing
Buckingham	James River	New Canton	Yes	R	1	From Arvonja Rt. 15, N. app.2 mi, E. Rt 670, N. beyond P.O. (1/2/mi.)
Buckingham	Slate River Watershed	Slate River Watershed	Yes	SA	0	From Sliders, North on Rt 24 (.25);R on Rt 636 (3.25);L on Rt 640 (.8) to L on Forest Rd
Campbell	Staunton River	Altavista	Yes	R	2	From the Town of Altavista take Route 688 south to English Park
Campbell	Staunton River	Brookneal	No	R	1	Town of Brookneal off Rt 40 & 501 South
Campbell	James River	Joshua Falls	Yes	BS	0	From Kelly on Rt 460 to N. Rt 726 (4)
Campbell	Staunton River	Long Island	Yes	R	1	Town of Long Island off Rt 761



COUNTY/ CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Caroline	Rappahannock River	Port Royal Landing	Yes	GA	1	Located in Town of Port Royal, end of King Street (1 block east of Rt. 301)
Caroline	Mattaponi River	Wrights Land- ing	No	SA	0	From Bowling Green take Paige Rd. (Rt. 605), landing is on the right prior to bridge for Mattaponi River
Caroline	Mattaponi River	Milford Landing	No	SA	0	From Milford take Rt. 722, landing is on right after crossing bridge for Mattaponi River
Carroll	New River	Byllesby Pool	Yes	R	1	From the Town of Riverhill, N on Rt 739 to the River
Carroll	New River	Ivanhoe	No	SA	0	From Rt. 94 (S. of Ivanhoe), turn east on Rt. 658, follow under New River Trail, turn left into site
Carroll	New River	Loafers Rest	Yes	SA	0	From Austinville, S on Rt. 636 (1) to R on Loafers Rest Rd. (3.1)
Carroll	Lovills Creek Lake	Lovill's Creek	Yes	R	1	From Rt. 52 at NC state line, North on Rt. 52 (1), East on Rt 686 to Lake entrance
Charles City	Chickahominy River	Morris Creek	Yes	R	1	Between Rt 5 & Rt 60; Rt 621 off Rt 623 in Chickahominy WMA
Charles City	Morris Creek	Morris Creek/623	No	GA	0	From Rt. 5 take Rt. 623, landing is on immediate right after crossing Morris Creek
Chesapeake	S. Branch Elizabeth River	Elizabeth River Park	Yes	R	4	City of Chesapeake, Rt 337
Chesterfield	James River	Dutch Gap	Yes	R	2	I-95 East to Rt 10 (.2); L on Rt 732 (2); R on Rt 615 (1)
Chesterfield	James River	Robious Land- ing	Yes	BS	0	From Rt 147 & Rt 711(Robious Rd.), West on Rt 711(3), follow Chesterfield Park sign to river
Clarke	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Berry's	No	R	1	Rt 50 East of Rt 340 (5.5)
Clarke	Shenandoah River	Castleman's Ferry	No	R	1	From Berryville East on Rt 7; R on Rt 606
Clarke	Shenandoah River	Lockes	No	R	1	From Berryville, East on Rt 7 (3); R on Rt 621 (8.4)
Colonial Heights	Swift Creek	White Bank Park	Yes	R	1	City of Colonial Heights
Covington	Jackson River	Covington Access	Yes	BS	1	From I-64, take Exit 16B, continue west on Madison St. (Rt 220) 1.2 miles., turn south on Rt 18 go 1.6 miles to site across bridge on S.E. of bridge
Culpeper	Rappahannock River	Kelly's Ford	Yes	BS	0	From Remington, Bus Rt 15 S. (.5); L on Rt 673 (2.4); L on Rt 674 (3.3); L on Rt 620 (.1)
Culpeper	Mt. Run Lake	Mountain Run Lake	Yes	R	1	From Culpeper, South on Rt 29 (1.8) from Rt 15, West on Rt 718 (2) into Park on left
Cumberland	James River	Cartersville	No	R	1	Town of Cartersville on Rt 45
Cumberland	James River	Columbia	No	R	1	South of Columbia on Rt 690
Dinwiddie	Lake Chesdin	Lake Chesdin	Yes	R	2	From Petersburg, Rt 460 W(.4); R on Rt 226 (.2); R on Rt 600 (.9); L on Rt 601(3.5); R on Rt 776 (.6)
Emporia	Meherrin Res- ervoir	Emporia	No	R	1	From Rt 58 in Emporia; Rt 619 South 1 mile
Emporia	Meherrin River	Farmers Market Access	Yes	BS	1	On Main St., south of river, east of Main Street at Farmers Market
Emporia	Meherrin River	Meherrin Park	Yes	R	1	In Emporia, Off of Route 301, East on Hicksford Ave. into Meherrin Park Road, follow to end
Essex	Hoskin's Creek	Hoskin's Creek	No	R	1	Town of Tappahannock, Rt T-1002 (Dock Street)
Fairfax	Burke Lake	Lake Burke	Yes	R	1	From City of Fairfax, Rt 123 South
Fauquier	Lake Brittle	Lake Brittle	Yes	R	1	From New Baltimore Rt15 East (.3); R on Rt 600 (1.5); R on Rt 793 (1.2); R on Rt 825 (.3)
Fluvanna	Rivanna River	Crofton	No	R	1	From Zion Crossroads, Rt 15 South (4); R on Rt 616 (2.1); L on Rt 600 (1.5)
Fluvanna	James River	Hardware River	No	RS	0	From Scottsville, Rt 6 East (6); R on Rt 646 (3.8)
Fluvanna	Rivanna River	Palmyra	No	SA	0	From Town of Palmyra, Rt 53
Fluvanna	Hardware River	Rt. 6	No	HL	0	Headed east on Rt. 6 from Scottsville, 5.5 mi to landing on left
Fluvanna	Fluvanna Ruritan Lake	Ruritan Lake	Yes	R	1	From Town of Palmyra, Rt 53 (3); L on Rt 660 (.1); R on Rt 619 (3)
Franklin	Blackwater River	Blackwater Landing Park	Yes	R	2	City of Franklin, located just beyond the south end of Main St
Franklin	Pigg River	Lynch Mem. Park	Yes	BS	1	From S. Main St. (Rocky Mount), west on Scuffing Hill Rd. go 0.2 mi. – turn south on Old Fort Rd.–400' to site on left.
Franklin	Smith Mountain Lake	Oak Grove	Yes	R	2	On Rt.122, go 1.78 mi. South of the south end of the SML Bridge, turn left onto Rt. 666 (go 0.76 mi), turn left on Oldfield Rd. (go 0.76 mi.), take right staying on Oldfield Rd., follow 0.3 mi. to Oak Grove Access facility
Franklin	Smith Mountain Lake	Penhook #9	Yes	R	2	From Penhook, Rt 660 North (.8); R on Rt 966 (1.4)
Franklin	Smith Mountain Lake	Scruggs #8	Yes	R	1	From Moneta southwest on Rt 122 (7); L on Rt 616 (5.7); R on Rt 601 (2)

## BOAT RAMPS & ACCESS POINTS

**Location Key:**    () = miles       R = Right           L = Left

**Types of Access:**   R = Concrete      RS = Shallow Water      BS = Boat Slide      SA = Shoreline Access      GA=Gravel Access      RH=Concrete, Hand Carry  
HL=Hand Launch

COUNTY/ CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Franklin	Pigg River	Waid Rec. Area	Yes	BS	1	From Rt 40 (west of Rocky Mount), turn northwest on Six Mile Post Rd. go 1.8 mi.--turn south on Waid Park Rd. 0.9 mi. to site on right
Frederick	Wheatlands Lake	Lake Frederick	Yes	R	1	On Rt 340 South (1) of Double Toll Gate
Fredericks- burg	Rappahannock River	City Docks	Yes	R	2	City of Fredericksburg on Sophia Street
Giles	New River	Bluff City	Yes	R	1	From Rt. 460, exit onto Cord Dr., go 300' turn left on Tannery Dr., go 200' turn right on Thomas Rd., access on left under bridge
Giles	New River	Glen Lyn	No	R	1	Town of Glen Lyn on Rt 460
Giles	New River	Narrows	Yes	RS	0	North of Narrows on Rt 649
Giles	New River	Rich Creek	No	R	1	East of Rich Creek (.5) on Rt 460
Giles	New River	Whitt-Riverbend	Yes	R	1	From Rt. 460 take Ripplemead exit, turn north on Rt. 636 (Ripplemead Rd.), continue 1.4 mi. to access on left
Giles	New River	Snidow Park Landing	Yes	R	1	In the Town of Pembroke take Snidow Road (Rt 623) south to bridge, L into Snidow Park
Gloucester	Piankatank River	Deep Point	Yes	R	1	From Glenns, Rt 198 East (7.5); L on Rt 606 (1.5)
Gloucester	York River	Gloucester Point	Yes	R	2	Town of Gloucester Point, Rt 1208
Gloucester	Porpoptank River	Tanyard	No	GA	1	From Gloucester, Rt 14 North (4.3); L on Rt 613 (3.3); R on Rt 610 (.6); L on Rt 617 (.5)
Gloucester	Ware River	Warehouse	Yes	R	1	East of Gloucester on Rt 621 (2)
Goochland	James River	West View	Yes	R	1	From Goochland, Rt 6 West (3.5); L on Rt 600 (4.8); R on Rt 643 (1.2)
Grayson	New River	Baywood	No	RS	0	From Independence, Rt 58 East (6)
Grayson	New River	Bridle Creek	No	R	1	From Independence, Rt 58 West (1.8); L on Rt 711 (3.9)
Grayson	New River	Independence	No	GA	0	From Independence, Rt 21 South to Rt 221 (3.2); L on Rt 700 (.5)
Grayson	New River	Mouth of Wilson	No	GA	0	East of Mouth of Wilson; Intersection Rt 58 & 93
Grayson	New River	Oldtown	No	GA	0	Rt 58 West; R on Rt 640 (Old Town Rd) (1); R on Rt 634 (1.3); L on Rt 641 (1.7)
Grayson	New River	Riverside	No	GA	0	Intersection of Rt 94 & Rt 274, South of Fries
Greensville	Nottoway River	Jarratt	Yes	R	1	From Jarratt, Rt 630 East (2.2) to Nottoway River; site on left
Greensville	Nottoway River	Purdy	No	R	1	From Jarratt, Rt 610 West (.7); R on Rt 608 (4.4); R on Rt 651 (1.2)
Halifax	Staunton River	Clover	No	R	1	From Clover, Rt 360 East (3.5)
Halifax	Hycó River	Hycó	No	R	1	From South Boston, Rt 58 East (8)
Halifax	Connor Lake	Lake Connor	Yes	R	1	From Clover, Rt 746 N (4); L on Rt 603 (2.6); R on Rt 619 (2.19); R on Rt 623 (1.3); R on Rt 624 (1.5)
Halifax	Staunton River	Watkins Bridge	No	R	1	From Clover, Rt 746 North (8.5)
Hampton	Back River	Fox Hill	Yes	R	3	North (1) of Fox Hill at end of Dandy Point Road
Hanover	South Anna River	Ground Squirrel Bridge	Yes	RH	0	From Rt. 33 at Farrington, Northwest on Rt. 33 (2.25) to access at river on right
Hanover	Pamunkey River	Little Page Bridge	Yes	BS	0	From Hanover, North on Rt 301 (2)
Hanover	South Anna River	Patrick Henry	Yes	RH	0	From Ashland , West on Rt 54 (4.5)
Henrico	James River	Deep Bottom	Yes	R	2	South (8) of Seven Pines on Deep Bottom Road
Henrico	James River	Osborne Pike Landing	Yes	R	6	Intersection of Kingsland Road and Osborne Turnpike
Isle of Wight	Jones Creek	Jones Creek	Yes	R	2	From Rt 17, West on 669 (.5), West on Rt 665 (1.5) , turn left into Jones Creek Landing
Isle of Wight	Blackwater River	Joyner's Bridge Landing	Yes	R	1	At intersection of River and Rt 611 (S/E quad.)
James City	Diascund Creek Reservoir	Diascund Landing	Yes	R	1	From Rt 60 at Norge, West on Rt. 60 (8), North on Rt. 603 (0.5) to access on right
King & Queen	Mattaponi River	Melrose	Yes	R	1	From King & Queen C.H., Rt. 14 South (2.8); R on Rt 602 (1.2) to Ramp
King & Queen	Mattaponi River	Waterfence	Yes	R	1	From West Point, Rt 33 East, turn L onto SR 14 (5), turn L onto SC 611 to end
King George	Rappahannock River	Hopyard Land- ing	Yes	R	1	From Rt 301 North of Rapp. River, West on Rt. 607 (4.5 mi.), South on Old Wharf Road, follow to landing
King William	Mattaponi River	Aylett	Yes	R	1	Aylett, Rt 360 East, R onto Rt. 600
King William	Pamunkey River	Lester Manor	Yes	R	1	From King William C.H., Rt. 30 South (.7); R on Rt 633 (7.4); L on Rt 672 (.4)
King William	Mattaponi River	West Point	Yes	R	2	Town of West Point on Rt. 33
Lancaster	Chesapeake Bay	Windmill Point Landing	Yes	R	1	From Whitestone (Rt. 3), turn E on Chesapeake Dr., 0.3 mi. continue onto Windmill Pt. Rd. for 7.2 mi., turn left on Windjammer Ln. 0.2 mi. to ramp on right (backside of harbor)
Lancaster	Greenvale Creek	Greenvale Creek	Yes	R	1	From Lively Rt. 3, S. Rt 201, E. Rt. 354, S. foll. Rt 624 Mullosk (1/2 mi.)



COUNTY/ CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Lee	Lake Keokee	Lake Keokee	Yes	R	1	Rt. 624 South of Keokee
Loudoun	Potomac River	McKimmey (Point of Rocks)	Yes	R	1	Point of Rocks, Rt 672
Lunenburg	Nottoway River	The Falls	No	R	1	Northeast on Rt 49, (4) of Victoria
Mathews	East River	Town Point	Yes	R	1	From Mathews, Rt 14 South (3.8); R on Rt 615 (.6)
Mecklenburg	Lake Gordon	Lake Gordon	No	R	1	Rt 58 South (3.5); R on Rt 664 (.6); R on Rt 799
Mecklenburg	Lake Gaston	Poplar Creek	Yes	R	2	From Broadnax, Rt 58 West (.2); L on Rt 626 (1.8)
Mecklenburg	Lake Gaston	Steel Bridge	Yes	R	1	Southwest on Rt 1 (7) of South Hill
Middlesex	Rappahannock River	Mill Creek	Yes	R	1	From Hartfield, Rt 3 North (.5); R on Rt 626 (3.1)
Middlesex	Parrotts Creek	Mill Stone	Yes	R	1	Church View, Rt 17 North (1.1); R on Rt 640 (4.4); L on Rt 608 (.8)
Middlesex	Rappahannock River	Saluda	Yes	R	1	Rt 618 North (1.4) of Saluda
Montgomery	New River	Claytor Dam	No	R	1	Rt. 232-605 South (2) of Radford
Montgomery	New River	Whitethorne	No	R	1	From Rt 460, Rt 655 West (6.8); L on Rt 652 (.2); R on Rt 623 (1)
Nelson	Lake Nelson	Lake Nelson	Yes	R	1	From Arrington, Rt 655 East (1.4); L on Rt 812 (.8) to Ramp
Nelson	James River	Midway	No	R	1	In James River WMA off Rt 743 (3); Northeast of Wingina
Nelson	James River	Wingina	No	R	1	Rt 56 South of Wingina
Newport News	Hampton Roads	Peterson Yatch Basin	Yes	R	2	I-64 to Terminal Ave. exit, L on Jefferson Ave to 16th St; R 16th St (1) to Anderson Park
Northampton	Cape Charles River	Cape Charles	Yes	R	4	Town of Cape Charles, Rt 1103
Northampton	Red Bank Creek	Red Bank	No	R	1	From Nassawadox, Rt 13 South (1); L on Rt 617 (1.9)
Northumber- land	Great Wicomico River	Coopers	Yes	R	1	From Heathsville, Rt. 360 East (4) to Horse Head; R on Rt 707 (1.5)
Northumber- land	Cockerell Creek	Shell	No	R	2	Southeast on Rt 657 (2) of Reedville
Nottoway	Nottoway Lake	Nottoway County Lake	No	R	1	Rt. 606 North (5.5) of Blackstone
Orange	Lake Orange	Lake Orange	Yes	R	1	From Orange, Rt 20 East (2.2); R on Rt 629 (2); L on Rt 739 (.6)
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Alma	No	SA	0	Rt 650 South of Alma (.5)
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Fosters	No	R	1	From Luray, Rt 675 North (2.7); R on Rt R-684 (6)
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Grove Hill	No	SA	0	From Shenandoah, Rt 340 North (2); R on Rt 650 (1.1)
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Inskeep	No	RS	0	From Luray, Rt 684 North (2.5) at the Rt 675 Bridge
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Massanutten	No	RS	0	From Luray, Rt 211 West (3.8); R on Rt 615 (2.8)
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Newport	No	SA	0	Northeast on Rt 340 (7) of Shenandoah
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	Shenandoah Riverside	Yes	R	1	Town of Shenandoah, Morrison Street
Page	S. Fork Shenan- doah River	White House	No	R	1	From Luray, Rt 211 East (2.8); R on Rt 646 (.1)
Petersburg	Wilcox Lake	Wilcox Lake Landing	Yes	RH	1	From I-85, turn South on Squirrel Level Rd. At light turn East on Defense Rd. Boat access on right at dam (just past entrance to Lee Memorial Park)
Pittsylvania	Smith Mountain Lake	Anthony Ford #4	Yes	R	1	From Penhook, Rt 40 East (2); L on Rt 626 (6)
Pittsylvania	Lake Burton	Lake Burton	No	R	1	From Callands, Rt 57 E(.3); L on Rt 969 (3); R on Rt 626 (1.3); R on Rt 649 (.6); R on Rt 800 (2.3)
Pittsylvania	Leesville Res- ervoir	Leesville Dam #7	No	R	1	From Altavista, Rt. 29 South (3.0); R on Rt. 642 (1.2); R on Rt. 754 (2.9)
Pittsylvania	Leesville Res- ervoir	Myer's Creek	No	R	1	From Gretna, Rt 40 W(2.5); R on Rt 790 (.2); L on Rt 765 (2.7); L on Rt 672 (1.2); R on Rt 768 (2.2)
Port Royal	Rappahannock River	Port Royal Landing	Yes	GA	0	Located in Town of Port Royal. End of King Street (1 block east of Rt. 301)
Powhatan	James River	Maidens	No	R	1	Rt 522 just south of Rt 6.
Powhatan	Upper/Lower Powhatan Lake	Powhatan Lakes	No	R	1	From Powhatan, Rt 60 West (3.2); R on Rt 684 (1.8); L on Rt 625 (1.6)
Powhatan	James River	Watkins Land- ing	Yes	R	2	From Bon Air, Rt 147 West (3); R on Rt 711 (6.5); R on Rt 625 (1.2)
Prince Edward	Briery Creek Lake	Briery Creek	Yes	R	1	Rt 460 S Farmville, S. Rt. 15, (5 1/2m) enter WMA on W Rt 14, cont. 3/4 mi

# VIRGINIA WATERCRAFT

## BOAT RAMPS & ACCESS POINTS

**Location Key:** ( ) = miles      **R** = Right      **L** = Left  
**Types of Access:** **R** = Concrete      **RS** = Shallow Water      **BS** = Boat Slide      **SA** = Shoreline Access      **GA** = Gravel Access      **RH** = Concrete, Hand Carry  
**HL** = Hand Launch

COUNTY/CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Prince Edward	Briery Creek Lake	Briery Creek - 701 Landing	Yes	R	1	Rt 460 S Farmville, S. Rt. 15, (8 miles) to Rt 701, turn left onto 701 to end
Prince Edward	Sandy River Reservoir	Sandy River Reservoir	Yes	R	2	Rt 460 E, Farmville, S. Rt on 640 (1m) enter on left
Pulaski	Claytor Lake	Allisonia	Yes	R	1	At Allisonia, Rt 693
Pulaski	Claytor Lake	Dublin	Yes	R	3	Southeast on Rt 660 (7) of Dublin
Pulaski	Claytor Lake	Harry DeHaven Park	Yes	R	2	From I-81, S on Little River Dam Rd (5.5), W on Poor House Rd. (2.5) to Park, follow signs to ramp
Pulaski	New River	Peppers Ferry	Yes	GA	1	From Rt. 11 turn on Rt. 114 (Peppers Ferry Blvd.) 2.1 miles to access on the right
Radford	New River	Riverview Park	Yes	R	1	From W. Main St. (east end of city), turn south on Cowan St., go about 400', turn east on River St., follow to ramp in park
Richmond	Farnham Creek	Farnham Creek	Yes	R	1	From Rt. 3 turn south on Calvery Church Rd., go 4 mi., turn east on Farnham Creek Rd., go 0.5 mi. to access on east side of bridge
Richmond	James River	Ancarrow's Landing	Yes	R	2	City of Richmond on Maury Street
Richmond	James River	Huguenot Bridge	No	BS	0	City of Richmond, west of Huguenot Bridge off Southampton St.
Richmond	Rappahannock River	Carter's Wharf	No	R	1	From Warsaw, Rt 3 West (2); Rt 624 North (10.8); L on Rt 622 (2)
Richmond	Rappahannock River	Simonson Landing	No	R	1	From Farnham, Rt 3 East to Rt 608 South to Rt 606 to ramp
Richmond	Totuskey Creek	Totuskey	No	R	1	From Warsaw, Southeast on Route 3 (3)
Roanoke	Tinker Creek	Tinker Creek Landing	Yes	RH	1	From Rt. 24 in Vinton, turn South on 3rd St. Go about 1/4-mile to boat access on right across from Dept. of Public Works
Rockbridge	James River	Glasgow	Yes	BS	1	From Rt. 130 Town of Glasgow, turn south on Rt 684, follow to parking lot shared with Locker Landing. Follow footpath under railroad tracks to James River
Rockbridge	Robertson Lake	Lake Robertson	No	R	1	Rt 770 West (1) of Colliertown
Rockbridge	Maury River	Locher Landing	No	SA	0	Town of Glasgow on Rt 130
Rockbridge	Maury River	VMI Route 60 Bridge	No	SA	0	West of Bueno Vista off Route 60 (.5)
Rockingham	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Elkton	No	BS	0	From Elkton, North on Rt 33 Business (.2)
Rockingham	South River	Grottos Landing	No	BS	0	From Town of Grottoes, N on Rt 825, W on 20th St, follow to Park entrance, road to river
Rockingham	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Island Ford	No	SA	0	From Island Ford Rt. 340, W. Rt 649, Left Rt 642, ramp on right
Rockingham	Lake Shenandoah	Lake Shenandoah	Yes	R	1	From Harrisonburg, Southwest on Rt 659 (1.9); L on Rt 689 (.7); R on Rt 687 (.6)
Rockingham	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Port Republic	No	SA	0	From Grottoes, Rt 340 N.; W. Rt 659, R. bef. river, ramp on left
Russell	Clinch River	Blackford Bridge	No	GA	0	From Honaker on Rt 80 South (1.4); L on Rt 641 (.03)
Russell	Clinch River	Carterton	No	SA	0	From Castlewood in the community of Carterton, Rt 615 N (1.9); R on Rt 628 (3.3); R on Rt 614 (1)
Russell	Clinch River	Nash's Ford	No	SA	0	From Honaker, Rt 645 West (8.3); L on Rt 798 (.2)
Russell	Clinch River	Puckett's Hole	No	SA	0	From Honaker, Rt 645 West (2.2); L on Rt 651 (1); R on Rt 652 (2.3)
Russell	Laurel Bed Lake	Laurel Bed Lake	Yes	R	1	From Saltville, Rt 634 North (.3); L on Rt 613 to Rt 747 in Clinch Mt. WMA
Scott	Bark Camp Lake	Bark Camp Lake	Yes	R	1	From Dungannon, Rt 72 North (.5); L on Rt 653 (1.6); R on Rt 706 (3.9); R on Rt 822 (2.8)
Scott	Clinch River	Clinch Port	No	RS	1	From Clinchport take Rt 65 north (2.3); landing on the right
Scott	Clinch River	Dungannon	No	RS	1	From Dungannon, Rt 65 at Ruritan Park
Scott	Clinch River	State Line	No	SA	0	From Clinchport, SR 58 East (1.6); R on SR 625 (9)
Shenandoah	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Chapman's	No	R	1	From Edinburgh, Rt 11 North (3.2); R on Rt 672 (2.2)
Shenandoah	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Deer Rapids	No	SA	0	Rt 11 South from Strasburg to Fishers Hill; turn left on SR 601 Funk Rd; travel 2.5 miles; turn left on SR 744; travel to bridge crossing
Shenandoah	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Meems Bottom	No	SA	0	From New Market (4.5) North; Rt 730 East (3.2)
Shenandoah	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Strasburg Landing	Yes	R	1	From Strasburg, W on Rt 55, R on Industrial Road (SSR 1201) to the Park
Smyth	Hungry Mother Lake	Hungry Mother St. Pk.	Yes	R	1	From Marion, Rt 16 North, R on SR 617 (1.4); L on SR 750

COUNTY/ CITY	BODY OF WATER	ACCESS AREA	BARRIER FREE?	TYPE OF ACCESS	#	LOCATION
Smyth	North Fork Holston River	Saltville	No	R	1	From E. Main St. in Saltville, L. on Government Plant road (100yds), R on River Road (1/4 mi), landing on left
Southampton	Blackwater River	Blackwater Bridge	No	R	1	From Windsor, Rt 603 West (6)
Southampton	Nottoway River	Carey's	No	R	1	From Capron, Rt 653 Northeast (4.5)
Southampton	Nottoway River	Gen. Vaughan Bridge	No	R	2	From Franklin, Rt 258 South (9.5)
Southampton	Nottoway River	Hercules	No	R	1	From Franklin, Rt 671 West (4)
Spotsylvania	Rapidan River	Elys Ford	Yes	RH	0	From Chancellorsville, Rt 610 Northwest (4.5)
Spotsylvania	Rapidan River	Hunting Run	No	BS	0	From 3 West right on Ely's Ford Rd. (Rte 610), Right on Spotswood Furnace (Rt 610), Left on gravel road just before base of Hunting Run Dam
Spotsylvania	Rappahannock River	Motts Run	No	BS	0	From Fredericksburg, Rt 3 West; North on Rt 639 (.9); L on Rt 618 (2.1)
Stafford	Lake Curtis	Lake Curtis	Yes	R	1	From Hartwood, Rt 612 North (2.7); R on Rt 622 (.5)
Stafford	Lake Mooney	Rocky Pen Run	Yes	R	1	From I-95, go west on Rt. 17, turn south on Sanford Dr., go 2.1 mi. turn left on Greenbank Rd., go 1 mile to facility
Suffolk	Butler Tract Lake	Butler Tract Lake	No	R	1	From Chuckatuck, N on Rt 10/32 (1.25), E into Suffolk Park, follow signs inside park to ramp
Suffolk	Crane Lake	Crane Lake	No	R	1	From Chuckatuck, North on Rt 10/32 (1.25), East into Suffolk Park, follow signs inside
Surry	James River	Grey's Creek Landing	Yes	R	1	Ramp is on Grey's Creek, which accesses the James River. From Surry Courthouse go North on Rt. 31 for 3 miles, turn West on Marina Dr., follow 0.5 mile to terminus/Grey's Creek Landing
Surry	James River	Lawnes Creek	Yes	R	1	From Bacons Castle, Rt 650 North (5.2)
Sussex	Airfield Pond	Airfield Pond	No	R	1	From Wakefield, South on Rt.628 (5) to ramp
Sussex	Nottoway River	Peters Bridge	No	R	1	From Littleton, Rt 35 South (1); R on Rt 631 (2.7)
Virginia Beach	Back Bay	Back Bay	No	R	1	Princess Anne Road, South to Back Bay; L on Rt 622
Virginia Beach	Rudee Inlet	Owls Creek Municipal	Yes	R	4	From Virginia Beach, South on General Booth Blvd.
Virginia Beach	Back Bay	Princess Anne WMA	No	R	1	From Va.Beach South on Princess Anne Road; L on Rt 699
Warren	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Bentonville	No	SA	0	From Bentonville, West on Rt 613 (1)
Warren	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Catlett's Ford Landing	No	SA	0	From Front Royal, N on Rt 522 (.9); L on Rt 637 Guard Hill Rd (4.3); L on Rt 626, Catlett's Ford Rd
Warren	Shenandoah River	Front Royal	No	SA	0	Front Royal on Luray Avenue
Warren	S. Fork Shenandoah River	Karo	No	SA	0	From Front Royal, West on Rt 340 (5) at Karo
Warren	Shenandoah River	Morgan's Ford	No	SA	0	From Front Royal, East on 6th. Street to Rt 624 (3)
Warren	N. Fork Shenandoah River	Riverton	No	R	1	From Front Royal, North on Rt 340/522 (1/4 mile), Right on Rt. 637 (250 yds), Landing on Right
Warren	Shenandoah River (South)	Simpson's Landing	No	SA	0	From Front Royal, West on Rt 340 (.3); R on Rt 619 (4.3); L on Rt 673(.7); L on Rt 623
Washington	S. Holston Lake	Avens	No	R	1	From Abingdon, South on Rt 75 (3.2); L on Rt 672 (2.4)
Washington	North Holston River	Clinch Mtn. Landing	No	R	1	From I-81, take Exit 35 towards Chilhowie, R. on Whitetop Road (8 mi.), L. on Easy St., R. on 1st Ave (1 mi), L. on Perryville Rd. (3 mi), Landing on left
Washington	Hidden Valley Lake	Hidden Valley Lake	Yes	R	1	From Holston, North on Rt 19 (2.5); R on Rt 690 (2) to WMA
Washington	S. Holston Lake	Whitaker Hollow Park	No	R	1	From Abingdon, South on Rt 75 (8); L on Rt 670 (3); L on Rt 674 (4); L on 664 (2)
Waynesboro	South River	Basic Park	Yes	RH	1	From Rt. 340 turn west on Hopeman Pkwy., go 0.3 mi., turn south on Genicom Dr., go 0.1 mi. to Park on right, follow to end
Waynesboro	South River	Ridgeview Park	Yes	BS	1	From Main St., turn west on Magnolia Ave., go 0.6 mil, to park, follow to river access on left
Westmoreland	Chandler's Mill Pond	American Legion	Yes	R	1	From Montross North Rt 3 (1)
Westmoreland	Gardy's Mill Pond	Gardy's Mill Pond	Yes	R	1	From Callao , West on Rt 202 (2); L on Rt 617 (1.2)
Wise	Clinch River	St Paul	Yes	BS	0	Located in St Paul at Town Park
Wythe	New River	Austinville	Yes	R	1	From Austinville S. on Rt 69 to the River
Wythe	Rural Retreat Lake	Rural Retreat Lake	Yes	R	1	From Rural Retreat, South on Rt 749 (1.1); R on Rt 677 (1.6); L on Rt 778 (.7)





# UPGRADE YOUR FISHING GEAR FROM THE GROUND UP.

## THE 2020 RAM 1500

AVAILABLE MULTIFUNCTION 60/40 SPLIT TAILGATE

—X—X—X—X—X—X—

AVAILABLE CLASS-EXCLUSIVE RAMBOX® CARGO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM<sup>1</sup>

—X—X—X—X—X—X—

AVAILABLE CLASS-EXCLUSIVE 4-CORNER AIR SUSPENSION<sup>1</sup>

—X—X—X—X—X—X—

BEST-IN-CLASS REAR LEG ROOM<sup>1</sup>

—X—X—X—X—X—X—

LARGEST-IN-CLASS AVAILABLE 12-INCH TOUCHSCREEN<sup>1</sup>



**RAM**

BUILT TO SERVE

[RAMTRUCKS.COM](http://RAMTRUCKS.COM)

1. Class based on light duty pickups. RAM is a registered trademark of FCA US LLC.